

TTC標準
Standard

JJ-90.30

Common interconnection interface
Between IMS operator's networks
(English Edition)

Version 5.0

August 29, 2018

THE TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE



Introduction

This document provides the TTC original standard formulated by TTC signaling working group. The working group translated JJ-90.30 Japanese version 5.0. (August 29, 2018) into English, and issued JJ-90.30 English version on August 29, 2018.

In case of dispute, the original to be referred is the Japanese edition of the text.

<p>The Telecommunication Technology Committee has the copyright of this document. No part of the contents of this document may be reproduced, modified, transferred, or sent or distributed over a network, without prior permission of the Telecommunication Technology Committee.</p>

CONTENTS

<Reference Information>.....	6
1. Overview.....	10
1.1. Scope.....	10
1.2. Objective.....	10
1.3. Contents.....	11
1.3.1. Mandatory signalling requirements.....	11
1.3.2. Optional signalling requirements.....	11
1.3.3. Informative items.....	11
2. Terminologies and abbreviations.....	12
2.1. Terminologies.....	12
2.2. Abbreviations.....	12
3. Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios.....	13
4. Non-roaming II-NNI specifications.....	13
4.1. Layer 3.....	13
4.1.1. IP version.....	13
4.1.2. Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP).....	13
4.2. Layer 4.....	14
4.3. SIP/SDP.....	14
4.3.1. SIP requests/responses.....	14
4.3.1.1. Conditions for sending back 503 (Service Unavailable) response.....	14
4.3.2. Request-URI.....	14
4.3.2.1. URI scheme.....	15
4.3.2.2. telephone-subscriber part.....	15
4.3.2.3. hostport part.....	16
4.3.2.4. SIP URI parameters.....	16
4.3.2.5. Examples of the Request-URI.....	16
4.3.3. Selection of the terminating IBCF.....	17
4.3.4. SIP headers and parameters.....	17
4.3.4.1. Calling party number presentation and restriction.....	17
4.3.4.2. Reliability of provisional response (100rel).....	22
4.3.4.3. Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition).....	22
4.3.4.4. Originating area information (P-Access-Network-Info header field).....	22
4.3.4.5. Contractor number (P-Charge-Info header field).....	24
4.3.4.6. Inter-operator accounting (P-Charging-Vector header field).....	25
4.3.4.7. History of translation from logical number to actual number (History-Info header field).....	26
4.3.5. SIP message body.....	28
4.3.5.1. Session Description Protocol (SDP).....	28
4.3.5.2. Other MIME.....	31
4.3.6. Provision of announcement/talkie.....	31
4.3.6.1. Announcements.....	31
4.3.6.2. Communication progress information.....	33
4.3.6.3. Unallocated (unassigned) number talkie.....	33
4.3.7. Supplementary services.....	34
4.3.8. Maximum SIP message length.....	34
Annex a (Normative): Clarification of TS 29.165.....	35
a.1. General.....	35
a.2. Methodology.....	35
a.3. Format of option item selection table and definition.....	35
a.4. Option item selection table.....	36
a.4.1. Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios.....	36
a.4.2. Option item selection tables common to roaming and non-roaming II-NNI.....	36
a.4.3. Option item selection tables specific to roaming II-NNI.....	45
a.4.4. Option item selection tables specific to non-roaming II-NNI.....	45
Annex b (Normative): Subaddress.....	49
b.1. General.....	49
b.2. Content of subaddress information.....	49
b.3. Formats of subaddress information.....	49
Annex c (Normative): Bandwidth control.....	50
c.1. General.....	50
c.2. Bandwidth control mechanism in IMS network.....	50

c.3.	SIP/SDP signalling requirements	50
	Appendix i (Informative): List of option items.....	51
i.1.	Introduction	51
i.2.	Format of option item table and definition	51
i.3.	Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios	52
i.4.	Option item tables specific to non-roaming II-NNI.....	52
	Appendix ii (Informative): SIP-ISUP interworking.....	63
ii.1.	General	63
ii.2.	SIP-ISUP interworking of calling party number information.....	63
ii.2.1.	General	63
ii.2.2.	Applicable model.....	63
ii.2.3.	ISUP and SIP messages	63
ii.2.4.	Mapping of IAM to initial INVITE request.....	63
ii.2.4.1.	Presentation/restriction information.....	63
ii.2.4.2.	Network asserted user identity information	64
ii.2.4.3.	Mapping to information components.....	65
ii.2.4.4.	ISUP to SIP interworking conditions table	68
ii.2.5.	Mapping of initial INVITE request to IAM.....	69
ii.2.5.1.	Presentation/restriction information.....	69
ii.2.5.2.	Mapping to information components.....	69
ii.2.5.3.	SIP to ISUP interworking conditions table	71
ii.3.	Interworking of number portability information from ISUP to SIP	72
ii.3.1.	General	72
ii.3.2.	SIP-ISUP interworking of number portability (MNP/LNP) information	72
ii.3.2.1.	ISUP to SIP	72
ii.3.2.2.	SIP to ISUP	72
ii.4.	SIP-ISUP interworking of calling party's category	74
ii.5.	SIP-ISUP interworking of originating area information.....	74
ii.5.1.	General	74
ii.5.2.	ISUP to SIP interworking	74
ii.5.3.	SIP to ISUP interworking	74
ii.6.	SIP-ISUP interworking of contractor number	75
ii.6.1.	General	75
ii.6.2.	ISUP to SIP interworking conditions.....	75
ii.6.3.	SIP to ISUP interworking conditions.....	75
ii.7.	SIP-ISUP interworking of history information of number translation.....	75
	Appendix iii (Informative): Considerations on network operation and maintenance	76
iii.1.	Controlling number of simultaneous SIP sessions.....	76
iii.1.1.	General	76
iii.1.2.	Basic principle	76
iii.1.3.	Controlling number of outgoing SIP sessions by unidirectional session management	76
iii.2.	Connection test	76
iii.2.1.	General	76
iii.2.2.	Types of tests	76
iii.2.3.	Numbering configuration for connection tests	77
iii.2.4.	Indication of test call	77
iii.2.5.	Call flows of tests for interconnection between operator's network	77
iii.3.	Maintenance blocking system	78
iii.3.1.	General	78
iii.3.2.	Required functions.....	78
iii.4.	Monitoring for extinction of RTP/RTCP packets	78
iii.4.1.	General	78
iii.4.2.	Basic principle	78
iii.5.	Fault detection and restoration detection for SIP layer.....	79
iii.5.1.	General	79
iii.5.2.	Conditions for fault detection and detouring	79
iii.5.3.	Conditions for restoration detection	79
iii.5.4.	Fault detection and restoration detection using OPTIONS method.....	79
	Appendix iv (Informative): TCP usage for control plane	80
iv.1.	Introduction	80
iv.2.	TCP transport mechanism.....	80
iv.3.	Long-period TCP connection establishment and release trigger	80

Appendix v (Informative): Procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism	81
v.1 General	81
v.2 Termination procedure.....	81
v.2.1 Procedure when initial INVITE request is received	81
v.2.2 Procedure when the precondition is met.....	81
v.2.3 Procedure when a 18x response for the initial INVITE request is received	81
v.2.4 Procedure when an UPDATE request including SDP offer is received from the terminating IMS network	82
v.2.5 Procedure when a 200 (OK) response for the initial INVITE request is received.....	82
v.3 Callflow examples.....	82
v.3.1 Callflow example for when early media is not provided	82
v.3.2 Callflow example for when early media is provided using gateway model	83
v.3.3 Callflow example for when early media is provided not using 100rel	84
Appendix vi (Informative): Procedure for converting multiple early dialogs to a single dialog	86
vi.1 General	86
vi.2 Conversion procedure.....	86
vi.2.1 Procedure when the first 18x response is received	86
vi.2.2 Procedure after receiving the first 18x response before receiving 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request.....	86
vi.2.2.1 Procedure when a subsequent 18x response is received	87
vi.2.2.2 Procedure when an UPDATE request from the terminating IMS network side.....	89
vi.2.2.3 Procedure when an UPDATE request is received from the originating IMS network	91
vi.2.3 Procedure when a 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request is received	92
vi.2.4 Procedure after receiving 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request.....	95
Appendix vii (Informative): Examples of callflow and message coding.....	96
vii.1 General	96
vii.2 Call flow examples on non-roaming II-NNI	96
vii.2.1 Basic call (Call is released by originating side).....	96
vii.2.1.1 Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network.....	96
vii.2.1.2 Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network (precondition mechanism applied).....	105
vii.2.1.3 Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network.....	119
vii.2.1.4 Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network.....	126
vii.2.2 Basic call (Call is released by terminating side).....	130
vii.2.3 Call cancellation (Call is cancelled before establishment)	131
vii.2.4 Call failure (Called party number is unallocated number).....	133
vii.2.5 Number translation	134
vii.2.5.1 Presentation of "mapped-from" number is allowed	135
vii.2.5.2 Presentation of "mapped-from" number is restricted.....	141
vii.2.5.3 Presentation of "mapped-from" number is allowed / number translations are performed twice.....	142
vii.2.5.4 Presentation of both "mapped-from" number and diverting number is allowed.....	143
vii.2.5.5 Presentation of both "mapped-from" number and diverting number is restricted.....	144
vii.2.6 Restoration detection using OPTIONS.....	144

<Reference Information>

1. Relationship to International Recommendations

This Standard conforms to TTC specification TS-3GA-29.165.

2. Change History

Edition and Version	Date of issue	Contents of changes
English Edition, Version 1.0	May 21, 2015	Published
English Edition, Version 2.1	September 11, 2015	Addition of ENUM-SIP interworking procedures, SIP-ISUP interworking procedures for number portability information and mandating support of AMR-NB on the II-NNI between mobile operator's networks.
English Edition, Version 3.0	May 26, 2016	Mandating the Communication Diversion (CDIV) service, removing the option item regarding the SIP extension "join" and the addition of the SIP routing procedures and the setting condition of Request-URI over the II-NNI when ENUM server(s) are out of order.
English Edition, Version 4.0	May 25, 2017	Limiting the IP version used for control plane and user plane, clarification of the unavailable user identity, mandating of authorization of early media, reflecting 3GPP release-13 specifications into JJ-90.30, mandating of setting of SDP message body to an initial INVITE, mandating not using of PSI, mandating cup parameter, specifying the provision of communication progress information, and adding transcoding call flow example between fixed and mobile IMS network.
English Edition, Version 4.1	June 5, 2017	Editorial correction of Annex Table a.4.2.8
English Edition, Version 5.0	August 29, 2018	Added conditions of lower layer of SIP/SDP IP packet prioritization between IMS operator networks, support condition of SIP method, selection of the terminating IBCF, setting conditions of international calling party number, signalling conditions of 00XY/0AB0/1XY and inter-operator accounting, SDP setting conditions, mandatory speech coded between fixed and mobile IMS networks, change codecs and media direction attribute of an established media, method for providing early media, monitoring for extinction of RTP/RTCP packet, and fault detection and restoration detection for SIP layer. Clarified scope of this Standard, SIP transport, setting condition of hostport part in Request-URI, DTMF transport, applicability condition for 100rel/precondition, and bandwidth control. Added new Appendix of procedure for converting multiple early dialogs to a single dialog and procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism and updated related references. Modified structure of whole this Standard.

3. References

3.1. Normative references

The following documents are the latest version of normative references at the time of publication. All the references may be revised with technical change(s). This Standard provides clarifications on the signalling requirements in

conformance with the following normative references. Therefore, careful analysis of the technical impact on this Standard is required when updating a version of an existing normative reference.

- [TS 23.003] "Numbering, addressing and identification", TTC specification TS-3GA-23.003(Rel-15)v15.3.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2018.
- [TS 24.229] "IP multimedia call control protocol based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); Stage 3", TTC specification TS-3GA-24.229(Rel-15)v15.2.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2018.
- [TS 29.165] "Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (NNI)", TTC specification TS-3GA-29.165(Rel-15)v15.3.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2018.
- [JJ-90.10] "Inter-Carrier Interface based on ISUP", TTC standard JJ-90.10 version 7.1, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, September 2006.
- [JJ-90.27] "Technical Specification on SIP Network-to-Network Interface (NNI) for Communication Diversion (CDIV)", TTC standard JJ-90.27 version 4, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2018.
- [JJ-90.31] "Common interconnection interface for carrier ENUM", TTC standard JJ-90.31 version 4, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2018.
- [JJ-90.32] "Common interconnection interface for SIP domain name resolution based on DNS", TTC standard JJ-90.32 version 1, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2018.
- [JT-Q763] "ISUP formats and codes", TTC standard JT-Q763 version 21.1, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, September 2006.
- [JT-Y1221] "Traffic control and congestion control in IP based networks", TTC standard JT-Y1221 version 2, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, February 2013.
- [TS-1008] "Technical Specification on ISDN Calling and Called Party Subaddress Information Transferring", TTC Technical Specification TS-1008 version 2, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, October 2014.
- [TS-1018] "Technical Specification on SIP interface for CUG/PNP", TTC Technical Specification TS-1018 version 2.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, March 2015.

3.2. Normative references (TTC standards based on IETF RFCs)

The following documents are TTC standards based on the standards developed by IETF, referenced in this Standard.

- [RFC 2474] "Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the IPv4 and IPv6 Headers", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC2474, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, May 2009.
- [RFC 2597] "Assured Forwarding PHB Group", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC2597, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, May 2010.
- [RFC 3261] "Session Initiation Protocol", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC3261, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2005.
- [RFC 3246] "An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behaviour)", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC3246, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, May 2010.
- [RFC 3323] "A Privacy Mechanism for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC3323, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2005.
- [RFC 3550] "RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC3550, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2018.
- [RFC 3551] "RTP Profile for Audio and Video Conferences with Minimal Control", TTC standard JF-IETF-STD65, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2005.
- [RFC 3966] "The tel URI for Telephone Numbers", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC3966, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2005.

- [RFC 4458] "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) URIs for Applications such as Voicemail and Interactive Voice Response (IVR)", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC7131, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2006.
- [RFC 4566] "SDP: Session Description Protocol", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC4566, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, March 2007.
- [RFC 4694] "Number Portability Parameters for the "tel" URI", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC4694, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, November 2007.
- [RFC 4715] "The Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Subaddress Encoding Type for tel URI", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC4715, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, March 2007.
- [RFC 4733] "RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones, and Telephony Signals", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC4733, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, May 2009.
- [RFC 5009] "Private Header (P-Header) Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Authorization of Early Media" TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC5009, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, May 2017.
- [RFC 7044] "An Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Request History Information", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC7044, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, November 2014.
- [RFC 7131] "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) History-Info Header Call Flow Examples", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC7131, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, November 2014.
- [RFC 7315] "Private Header (P-Header) Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for the 3GPP", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC7315, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2018.
- [RFC 7913] "P-Access-Network-Info ABNF Update", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC7913, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2018.
- [RFC 8119] "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Cause URI parameter for Service Number translation", TTC standard JF-IETF-RFC8119, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, August 2017.
- [draft-york-dispatch-p-charge-info]
"P-Charge-Info - A Private Header Field (P-Header) Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)", draft-york-p-charge-info-06, March 2018.

Editor's note: The above document needs to be replaced with TTC standard when it is published as an RFC.

3.3. Non-normative references

The following documents are non-normative references, referenced in this Standard.

- [TS 24.628] "Common Basic Communication procedures using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem; Protocol specification", TTC specification TS-3GA-29.628(Rel-14)v14.1.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, April 2018.
- [TS 26.114] "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia telephony; Media handling and interaction", TTC specification TS-3GA-26.114(Rel-15)v15.2.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2018.
- [TS 29.162] "Interworking between the IM CN subsystem and IP networks", TTC specification TS-3GA-29.162(Rel-14)v14.2.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, April 2018.
- [TS 29.163] "Interworking between the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem and Circuit Switched (CS) networks", TTC specification TS-3GA-29.163(Rel-15)v15.2.0, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2018.
- [IR.34] "Guidelines for IPX Provider networks (Previously Inter-Service Provider IP Backbone Guidelines)", GSMA IR.34 Version 13.0, October 2016.
- [IR.92] "IMS Profile for Voice and SMS", GSMA IR.92 Version 9.0, April 2015.
- [JT-Q3402] "NGN UNI Signalling Profile (Protocol Set 1)", TTC standard JT-Q3402 version 3, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, May 2015.

[TR-1014] "General overview of NGN architecture", TTC Technical Report TR-1014 version 1, The Telecommunication Technology Committee, June 2006.

4. Industrial Property

The status of the "IPR Licensing Statement" submission is provided on the TTC web site.

5. Responsible Working Group

Signalling Working Group

1. Overview

1.1. Scope

[TS 29.165] specifies the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI) between IMS networks. Based on [TS 29.165], this Standard specifies the Network to Network Interface between the IMS networks commonly used within Japan.

Figure 1.1-1 illustrates the II-NNI-related architecture diagram given in Subclause 5.1 of [TS 29.165].

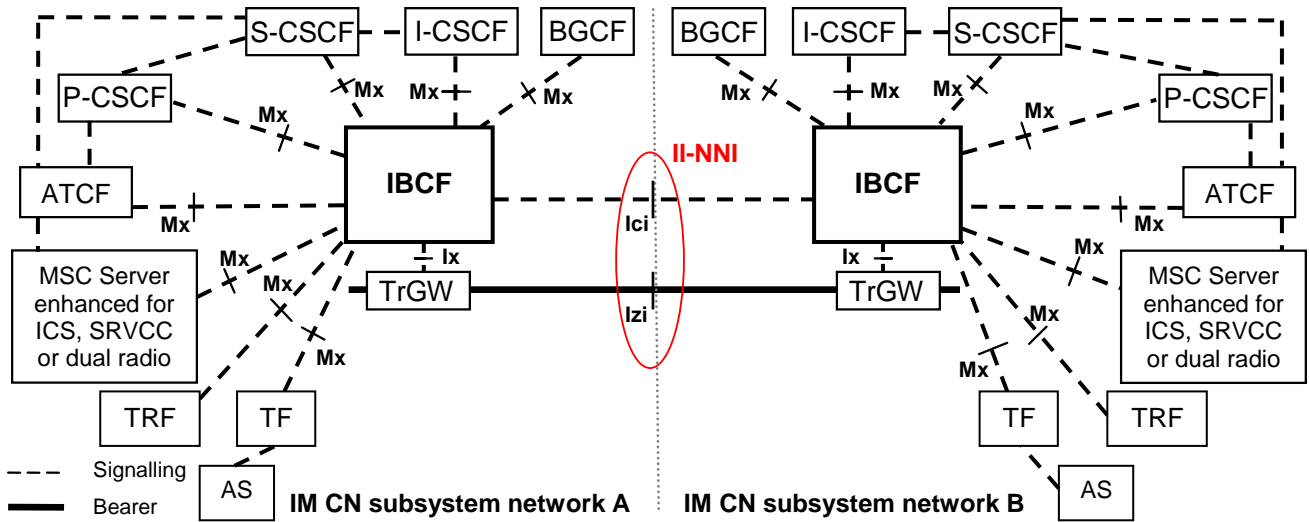


Figure 1.1-1 / JJ-90.30: II-NNI between IMS networks

Figure 1.1-2 illustrates the II-NNI traversal scenario given in Clause 4 of [TS 29.165]. "IMS home network A" and "IMS home network B" represent the IMS home network on originating side and terminating side respectively. "IMS visited network X" and "IMS visited network Y" represent the IMS visited network on originating side and terminating side respectively.

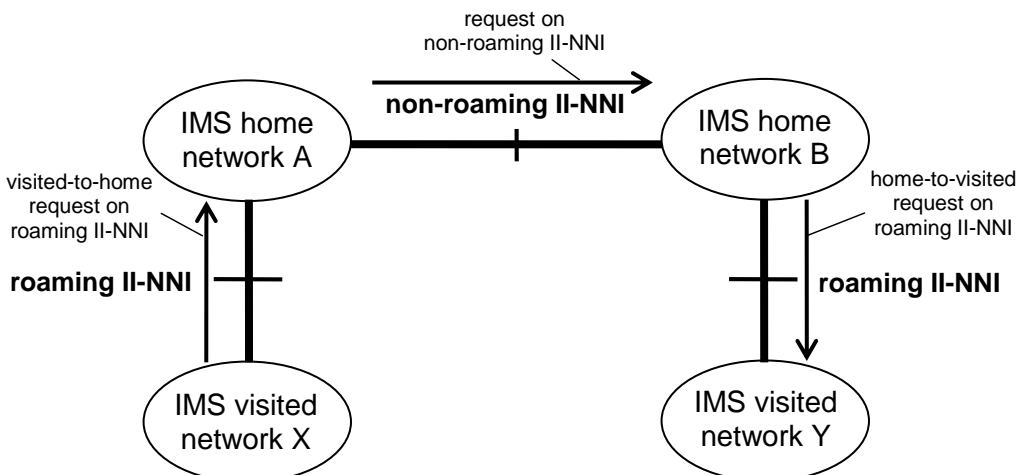


Figure 1.1-2 / JJ-90.30: II-NNI traversal scenario

1.2. Objective

This Standard is aimed to improve the interconnectivity between the IMS networks within Japan by providing a common interpretation of the interconnection conditions using the II-NNI.

The references to the option item tables relating to the selectable items as the interconnection conditions are enclosed in "{" and "}".

1.3. Contents

This Standard specifies national supplementary specifications against [TS 29.165] within the scope described in Subclause 1.1 of this Standard.

This Standard distinguishes the specifications of the non-roaming II-NNI from those of the roaming II-NNI, as is the case with [TS 29.165]. The term "II-NNI" is used in this Standard if a specification is commonly applicable to the non-roaming II-NNI and roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 1: The specifications for the roaming II-NNI and the II-NNI specifications for emergency sessions are outside the scope of this Standard.

NOTE 2: If necessary, this Standard does distinguish mobile IMS networks from fixed IMS networks unlike [TS 29.165].

1.3.1. Mandatory signalling requirements

The mandatory signalling requirements on the non-roaming II-NNI and roaming II-NNI are described as follows. These requirements shall be followed by an operator who implements an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard.

- 1) Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios (Clause 3)
- 2) Non-roaming II-NNI specifications
 - a) Layer 3 (Subclause 4.1)
 - b) Layer 4 (Subclause 4.2)
 - c) SIP/SDP (Subclause 4.3)
- 3) Clarifications of [TS 29.165] by means of option item selections (Annex a)

NOTE: Basically, the mandatory signalling requirements are described in the main body of this Standard; however, to improve the readability, the mandatory signalling requirements could be described in a normative annex.

1.3.2. Optional signalling requirements

The optional signalling requirements on the non-roaming II-NNI and roaming II-NNI are described as follows. The signalling requirements are applied based on inter-operator agreements.

- 1) SIP/SDP signalling requirements on the II-NNI
 - a) Subaddress (Annex b)
 - b) Bandwidth control (Annex c)

1.3.3. Informative items

The following information is described as a reference to achieve smooth interconnections. Note that this information is not a normative specification.

- 1) List of option items (Appendix i)
- 2) SIP-ISUP interworking (Appendix ii)
- 3) Considerations on network operation and maintenance (Appendix iii)
- 4) TCP usage for control plane (Appendix iv)
- 5) Procedures for termination of the precondition mechanism (Appendix v)
- 6) Procedures for converting multiple early dialogs to a single dialog (Appendix vi)
- 7) Examples of callflow and message coding (Appendix vii)

2. Terminologies and abbreviations

2.1. Terminologies

The terms and definitions in this Standard comply with [TS 29.165], [JJ-90.31] and [JJ-90.32].

2.2. Abbreviations

The abbreviations in this Standard comply with [TS 29.165]. Abbreviations used in this Standard are shown below.

18x	A SIP status-code in the range 180 through 189
3PCC	3 rd Party Call Control
3PTY	Three-Party
3xx	A SIP status-code in the range 300 through 399
4xx	A SIP status-code in the range 400 through 499
5xx	A SIP status-code in the range 500 through 599
6xx	A SIP status-code in the range 600 through 699
ACR	Anonymous Communication Rejection
AMR(-NB)	Adaptive Multi-Rate (- NarrowBand)
AMR-WB	Adaptive Multi-Rate - WideBand
AOC	Advice of Charge
CA	Charge Area
CAT	Customized Alerting Tone
CCBS	Completion of Communications to Busy Subscriber
CCNL	Completion of Communications on Not Logged-in
CCNR	Communication Completion on No Reply
CDIV	Communication Diversion
CONF	Conference
CRS	Customized Ringing Signal
CUG	Closed User Group
CW	Communication Waiting
DNS	Domain Name System
DSCP	Differentiated Services Code Point
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi Frequency
ECT	Explicit Communication Transfer
ENUM	E.164 Number Mapping
FA	Flexible Alerting
GRUU	Globally Routable User agent URIs
HOLD	Communication HOLD
ICB	Incoming Communication Barring
ICID	IM CN subsystem Charging Identifier
II-NNI	Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface
IMS	IP Multimedia Subsystem
IOI	Inter Operator Identifier
IP	Internet Protocol
IPv4	Internet Protocol Version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol Version 6
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network
ISUP	Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) User Part
MBMS	Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service
MCID	Malicious Communication Identification
MCPTT	Mission Critical Push-To-Talk
MGCF	Media Gateway Control Function
MGW	Media Gateway
MIME	Multipurpose Internet Mail Extension
MSRP	Message Session Relay Protocol
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit
MWI	Message Waiting Indication
OIP	Originating Identification Presentation

OIR	Originating Identification Restriction
PHB	Per Hop Behavior
PNM	Personal Network Management
POI	Point of Interface
PSAP	Public Safety Answering Point
PSI	Public Service Identity
PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Network
RACF	Resource and Admission Control Functions
RTCP	Real-time Transport Control Protocol
RTP	Real-time Transport Protocol
SCTP	Stream Control Transmission Protocol
SIP	Session Initiation Protocol
SDP	Session Description Protocol
TIP	Terminating Identification Presentation
TIR	Terminating Identification Restriction
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TRF	Transit and Roaming Function
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UNI	User to Network Interface
URI	Uniform Resource Identifiers

3. Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios

The operator who implements an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard shall support the non-roaming II-NNI between the two home IMS networks.

4. Non-roaming II-NNI specifications

4.1. Layer 3

This Subclause specifies the conditions for the layer 3 interface.

4.1.1. IP version

The operator who implements an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard shall support IPv4 over the non-roaming II-NNI. The applicability of IPv6 shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-1 Item 1}

NOTE: The IPv4 fallback procedure when the applicable IP version is not match between originating and terminating UE during the session establishment in the circumstance where both IPv4 and IPv6 are used over the non-roaming II-NNI is described in Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.2 of this Standard.

The IP version applied for SIP message and media shall be same in the session.

4.1.2. Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP)

The DSCP value shall be set as described in Table 4.1.2-1 for IP packets of SIP message and RTP packets of speech media (m=audio) respectively as with [IR.34].

Annex Table 4.1.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Setting value of DSCP

Protocol	IP Transport	
	PHB	DSCP
RTP (m=audio)	EF (NOTE 1)	101110 (NOTE 1)
SIP	AF31 (NOTE 2)	011010 (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The element conforms to [RFC 3246].		
NOTE 2: The element conforms to [RFC 2597].		

NOTE 3: It should be noted that the DSCP values defined in this Subclause need to be set despite the priority of call (e.g., call from priority users, emergency call).

4.2. Layer 4

The operator who implements an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard shall support UDP over the non-roaming II-NNI as a transport protocol for SIP. The applicability of TCP shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-2 Item 2}

NOTE 1: It is recommended that either UDP or TCP is used between the IMS networks.

NOTE 2: The detailed usage of TCP transport is described in Appendix iv of this Standard.

In order to guarantee exchanging a SIP message of which size is larger than 1,300 bytes, UDP fragmentation shall be supported between the IMS networks, if only UDP is applied between the IMS networks.

NOTE 3: As mentioned in [RFC 3261], it is assumed that the Ethernet MTU of the interface between the IMS networks is 1,500 bytes in this Standard.

4.3. SIP/SDP

4.3.1. SIP requests/responses

In this Standard, ACK/BYE/CANCEL/INVITE/PRACK/UPDATE methods shall be supported over the non-roaming II-NNI, in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.2 of [TS 29.165].

The applicability of MESSAGE/REFER/NOTIFY/SUBSCRIBE methods and out-of-dialog OPTIONS method over the non-roaming II-NNI are determined by the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-3 Item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5}

4.3.1.1. Conditions for sending back 503 (Service Unavailable) response

For fault detection and detouring, an IBCF in a terminating IMS network may send a 503 (Service Unavailable) response to the initial INVITE request received from an originating IMS network, only when the IBCF is temporarily unable to process the SIP request due to temporary overloading or fault. When the IBCF in the terminating IMS network receives a 503 (Service Unavailable) response from a functional entity in its own network, the IBCF in the terminating IMS network shall change the SIP response code from 503 (Service Unavailable) to 500 (Server Internal Error) prior to forwarding the response to the originating IMS network.

4.3.2. Request-URI

The Request-URI shall be set according to Subclauses in this Subclause, whether or not a called party number is a target number to be queried to carrier ENUM. The PSI specified in [TS 23.003] shall not be populated in the Request-URI.

When a donor carrier of the called terminating number block provides carrier ENUM interface specified in [JJ-90.31], an originating IMS network shall obtain a SIP domain name corresponding to a called party number by using the carrier ENUM interface. The details of carrier ENUM interface are determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-4 Item 1}

When a called party number is a target number to be queried to ENUM, an originating IMS network sends an ENUM query to obtain a NAPTR resource record(s) corresponding to the target number via the carrier ENUM interface for routing SIP request outside an existing dialog.

- 1) If the originating IMS network successfully obtained a NAPTR resource record(s), the Request-URI of the SIP request outside an existing dialog shall be updated with the received NAPTR resource record(s). If the originating IMS network obtains multiple NAPTR resource records, the NAPTR resource record used for updating the Request-URI is selected based on the operator policy.
- 2) If the originating IMS network failed to obtain a NAPTR resource record(s), the originating IMS network may forward the SIP request to the IMS network of the donor carrier of the called terminating number block, only if the inter-operator agreement exists. {Appendix Table i.4-4 Item 2}

When a called party number is not a target number to be queried to carrier ENUM, an originating IMS network uses the SIP domain name of a donor carrier corresponding to the called party number which is provisioned in the originating IMS network, in order to route the SIP request outside an existing dialog.

4.3.2.1. URI scheme

The Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog shall be SIP URI.

4.3.2.2. telephone-subscriber part

The formats of the called party number are listed in Table 4.3.2.2-1.

Table 4.3.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Format of called party number

Format	Application
+ [Country code] [National number]	International network calls
+81ABCDEFGHIJ	Regional fixed-line phone calls, IP phone calls (Category A)
+81CD177	
+81A0CDEFGHJK	Mobile/PHS/wireless pager calls, IP phone calls (Category B)
+81AB0-	Service calls
1XY	Network specific number calls (e.g., 104, 115 171, 188, 189)
00XY-	Network specific number calls (International network (overseas) calls, domestic transit calls)

A global number format is used for the Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog, except that network specific number calls such as 1XY is set to the called party number. For network specific number calls such as 1XY, the called party number shall be set into the Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog as a local number format with "phone-context" parameter set to +81. Network specific numbers not listed in Table 4.3.2.2-1 may be used only when the operators agree to use, as described in Subclause 8.1 of [TS 29.165].
{Appendix Table i.4-5 Item 1}

When an originating IMS network requests the routing based on the called party number in a SIP request outside an existing dialog, visual-separators shall not be included in the description of the global number and local number. Also, the valid number of received digits (in the range between the minimum number of received digits and the maximum number of received digits) for the local number of the valid Request-URI may be configured in the originating IMS network. If the number of received digits as a local number is less than the configured minimum number of digits or more than configured maximum number of digits, then the originating IMS network sends an appropriate SIP error response and performs a call release procedure. The minimum and maximum number of digits shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-5 Item 3}

4.3.2.2.1. "npdi" tel URI parameter

IMS networks shall support number portability parameters (i.e., "rn" and "npdi" tel URI parameters) defined in [RFC 4694]. When an originating IMS network successfully obtains NAPTR resource record(s) via carrier ENUM interface specified in [JJ-90.31] or retains the DNS cache, then the originating IMS network shall set "npdi" tel URI parameter to the SIP request outside an existing dialog, in order to indicate to a terminating IMS network that the originating IMS network has already successfully obtained the NAPTR resource record(s) via carrier ENUM interface. When receiving a SIP request outside an existing dialog containing "npdi" tel URI parameter, a terminating IMS network shall consider that ENUM access has been done in the preceding IMS network, and then should not access carrier ENUM.

NOTE 1: In [JJ-90.31], 60 seconds is recommended for TTL value of NAPTR resource record.

If the originating IMS network failed to obtain NAPTR resource record(s) via the carrier ENUM interface and if the originating IMS network connects to the IMS network of the donor carrier of the called terminating number block based on the inter-operator agreement, the originating IMS network shall not set "npdi" tel URI parameter in the forwarded SIP request outside an existing dialog.

NOTE 2: When the terminating IMS network receives a SIP request outside an existing dialog not including "npdi" tel URI parameter and the called party number is a target number to be queried to ENUM, the terminating IMS network needs to continue routing process if the inter-operator agreement exists.

When the called party number is not a target number to be queried to ENUM, the originating IMS network shall not set "npdi" tel URI parameter in the forwarded SIP request outside an existing dialog.

NOTE 3: When the terminating IMS network receives a SIP request outside an existing dialog not including "npdi" tel URI parameter and the called party number is not a target number to be queried to ENUM, the terminating IMS network needs to continue routing process.

4.3.2.2.2. "rn" tel URI parameter

When a NAPTR resource record being used for updating the Request-URI includes "rn" tel URI parameter set to a network routing number, the retrieved "rn" tel URI parameter containing the network routing number shall be set into the Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog.

NOTE: In the period that there are both interconnection on ISUP interface defined in [JJ-90.10] and interconnection on SIP interface defined in this Standard, a NAPTR resource record containing "rn" tel URI parameter can be returned from carrier ENUM interface defined in [JJ-90.31].

4.3.2.2.3. Other tel URI parameters

The terminating IMS network should continue routing process even if telephone-subscriber part contains the other unrecognized tel URI parameter(s).

4.3.2.3. hostport part

When an originating IMS network obtains NAPTR resource record(s) via carrier ENUM interface, a SIP domain name in the SIP URI included in the NAPTR resource record(s) shall be set to the hostport part of the Request-URI in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 of this Standard. When a called party number is not the target number to be queried to ENUM or an originating IMS network fails to obtain NAPTR resource record(s) and forwards the SIP request to an IMS network of a donor carrier, then a SIP domain name of the IMS network of the donor carrier shall be set to the hostport part of the Request-URI.

Note that the SIP domain name(s) and/or IP address(es) of hostport part to accept shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-5 Item 1}

4.3.2.4. SIP URI parameters

4.3.2.4.1. "user" SIP URI parameter

When a global E.164 number or a local number such as 1XY is set in the telephone-subscriber part, a "user" SIP URI parameter with the value of "phone" shall be set in the SIP URI in accordance with Subclause 8.1 of [TS 29.165].

4.3.2.4.2. "cause" SIP URI parameter

When translating a logical number (e.g., the number for toll free services beginning with "0120" or "0800", the number for unified service beginning with "0570") into an actual number, an IMS network shall populate "cause" SIP URI parameter with the value of 380. A terminating IMS network should continue the call processing even if the Request-URI does not contain the "cause" SIP URI parameter.

4.3.2.4.3. Other SIP URI parameters

When receiving unrecognized SIP URI parameter(s) in the Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog, a terminating IMS network ignores the SIP URI parameter(s).

4.3.2.5. Examples of the Request-URI

Table 4.3.2.5-1 shows examples of the Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog in accordance with the formats of called party number listed in Table 4.3.2.2-1.

Table 4.3.2.5-1 / JJ-90.30: Examples of the Request-URI

Format	Request-URI example
+ [Country code] [National number]	sip:+12121111111@example.ne.jp;user=phone
+81 ABCDEFGHJ	sip:+81311111111;npdi@example.ne.jp;user=phone
+81 CD177	sip:+81422177;npdi@example.ne.jp;user=phone
+81 A0CDEFGHJK	sip:+81901111111;npdi@example.ne.jp;user=phone
	sip:+81501111111@example.ne.jp;user=phone (NOTE 1)
+81 AB0-	sip:+811201111111;npdi@example.ne.jp;user=phone
	sip:+815701111111@example.ne.jp;user=phone (NOTE 1)
1XY	sip:104;phone-context=+81@example.ne.jp;user=phone (NOTE 2)
00XY-	sip:0036032222222;phone-context=+81@example.ne.jp;user=phone (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: An example that the SIP URI not containing "npdi" tel URI parameter is shown here since the called party number is not subject to number portability.	
NOTE 2: The "npdi" tel URI parameter is not set since the called party number is not a target number to be queried to ENUM.	

4.3.3. Selection of the terminating IBCF

Based on inter-operator agreement, an originating IMS network shall apply either of the following two methods for selection of a terminating IBCF based on a SIP domain name of the terminating IMS network in the Request-URI of a SIP request outside an existing dialog. {Appendix Table i.4-6 Item 1}

- 1) The method using the inter-operator DNS interface
 - A method that an originating IMS network uses the inter-operator DNS interface for SIP domain name resolution specified in [JJ-90.32] and selects a terminating IBCF based on the received DNS answer.
- 2) The method not using the inter-operator DNS interface
 - A method that an originating IMS network selects a terminating IBCF based on the IP address (list) notified by the terminating IMS network operator beforehand.

If a terminating IMS network provides the inter-operator DNS interface for SIP domain name resolution, then an originating IMS network shall apply 1) as a method for selection of a terminating IBCF. If a terminating IMS network does not provide the inter-operator DNS interface for SIP domain name resolution and applies 2) for selection of a terminating IBCF, then details of a method for selection (e.g., round robin) is determined in the inter-operator agreement.

Note that whether continue processing a call or reject a call when an originating IMS network can not obtain any normal DNS answer from DNS servers in a terminating IMS network is selected by originating IMS network's operator, then the condition is determined in the inter-operator agreements.

4.3.4. SIP headers and parameters

4.3.4.1. Calling party number presentation and restriction

Calling party number presentation and restriction is realized by means of delivering network asserted user identity information and presentation/restriction information.

Table 4.3.4.1-1 shows the terminologies used in this Subclause.

Table 4.3.4.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Terminologies related to calling party number

Terminology	Definition
Network asserted user identity information	This is information with respect to an identity of a user that is asserted by the network through authentication or other means (or verified by the network when an identity is provided by the user) in a trusted network. An example of network asserted user identity information is an E.164 number reachable to the user. Note that subaddress information provided by the originating user equipment can be included.
anonymous URI	This is the URI used to make URI information anonymous. The anonymous URI (sip:anonymous@anonymous.invalid) is defined in [RFC 3323] and [TS 23.003].
unavailable URI	This is the URI used to represent the URI information is not available. The unavailable URI (sip:unavailable@unknown.invalid) is defined in [TS 23.003].
Presentation/restriction information	This is information specifying whether a user is allowing or prohibiting the presentation of its network asserted user identity information to another user receiving a SIP message.

4.3.4.1.1. Trust relationship

A trust relationship with respect to the P-Asserted-Identity header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implements an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in order to deliver a network asserted user identity information in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165].

4.3.4.1.2. Conditions for presentation of calling party number

Calling party number is delivered between the IMS networks in accordance with following conditions.

- 1) The calling party number is delivered in a SIP request outside an existing dialog (INVITE, MESSAGE, SUBSCRIBE or REFER request.
- 2) The calling party number is set in each parameter value of the P-Asserted-Identity header field. This header field shall be set in a SIP request outside an existing dialog in accordance with [TS 29.165].
- 3) For elements associated with the handling of the calling party number, the parameters defined in Table 4.3.4.1.2-1 are used and the presentation conditions conform to Table 4.3.4.1.2-2.

Table 4.3.4.1.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Elements associated with handling of calling party number

	Information elements	Definition
1	SIP_URI	This indicates network asserted user identity reachable from the IMS network. (NOTE) The addr-spec part of the SIP URI in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog is symbolized by the "SIP_URI".
2	SIP_DISPLAYNAME	This indicates network asserted user identity associated with the SIP_URI, including information other than the number to be displayed to the terminating user. The display-name part of the SIP_URI in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog, which is character strings in UTF-8 encoding, is symbolized by the "SIP_DISPLAYNAME". When it is enclosed in quotation marks, the "SIP_DISPLAYNAME" is character strings left after removing the double quotation marks (DQUOTE). Omission of the SIP_DISPLAYNAME indicates that a display format different from the SIP_URI is not particularly desired. In this case, IMS network should take into account that the character strings of the SIP_URI are used for display, unless special restrictions are specified.
3	TEL_URI	This indicates network asserted user identity consisting of an E.164 number reachable from a Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). The global-number-digits in the telephone-subscriber part of the tel URI in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog is symbolized by the "TEL_URI". Omission of the TEL_URI indicates that the originating user has no E.164 number for receiving incoming calls.
4	TEL_DISPLAYNAME	This indicates network asserted user identity consisting of a dial number by which the originating user can be reached based on a numbering plan. The display-name part of the tel URI in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog is symbolized by the "TEL_DISPLAYNAME". When it is enclosed in quotation marks, the "TEL_DISPLAYNAME" is the character strings left after removing the double quotation marks (DQUOTE). Omission of the TEL_DISPLAYNAME indicates that a dial number different from the number indicated by the TEL_URI is not particularly desired, or that the network does not have accurate information pertaining to the dialling numbering plan that can be used by the terminating user. In this case, the IMS network should take into account that the character strings of the TEL_URI are equivalent to the TEL_DISPLAYNAME, unless special restrictions are specified.
5	PRIVACY	This indicates presentation/restriction information identifying whether the presentation of network asserted user identity to the terminating user is allowed. The value (priv-value) of the Privacy header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog is symbolized by the "PRIVACY".
NOTE: An anonymous URI or an unavailable URI may be set as a SIP_URI.		

Table 4.3.4.1.2-2 / JJ-90.30: Conditions for presentation of calling party number

Component	Mapping condition	Notes
Calling party number (Contractor number)	TEL_URI	Used as a number identifying the originating user. Visual-separators are not used. Specific setting contents are listed in Table 4.3.4.1.2-3.
Generic number (Notified number)	TEL_DISPLAYNAME	Used when a number other than the calling party number is notified to the terminating side. Visual-separators are not used. Specific setting contents are listed in Table 4.3.4.1.2-4.
Presentation/restriction	PRIVACY	"none" and "id" are treated as displayable and not displayable, respectively. Values other than "none" and "id" shall not be set. (NOTE) Assumed to be displayable when the Privacy header field is absent. When both calling party number (Contractor number) and generic number (notified number) are set, this component is treated as the presentation/restriction for the generic number (notified number), and the calling number (Contractor number) is uniformly handled as the number being restricted to display.
Cause of no ID	SIP_DISPLAYNAME	Character strings in UTF-8 encoding. When the presentation/restriction information is restriction, the character strings in Table 4.3.4.1.2-5 can be used to indicate the cause. If the "SIP_DISPLAYNAME" is not set, or if character strings not listed in Table 4.3.4.1.2-5 are set, then the call is handled as if "Unavailable" were specified.
NOTE: "id" is set to the Privacy header field in case of an anonymous URI or an unavailable URI.		

Table 4.3.4.1.2-3 / JJ-90.30: TEL_URI format

TEL_URI	Number digit	Usage
+ [Country-code] [National number]	Max 15 digits	Originating call on international network (overseas)
+81ABCDEFGHIJ	10 or 11 digits	Originating call on local fixed telephone network Originating call on IP phone (category A)
+81A0CDEFGHJK	12 digits	Originating call on mobile/PHS network Originating call on IP phone (category B)

Table 4.3.4.1.2-4 / JJ-90.30: TEL_DISPLAYNAME format

TEL_DISPLAYNAME	Number digit	Usage
0ABCDEFGHIJ	9 or 10 digits	Originating call on local fixed telephone network Originating call on IP phone (category A)
0A0CDEFGHJK	11 digits	Originating call on mobile/PHS network Originating call on IP phone (category B)
0AB0-		Logical number
Arbitrary digits		Operator-originating call, etc.
NOTE: When a call is initiated from an international network, a terminating IMS network does not receive the TEL_DISPLAYNAME in the P-Asserted-Identity header field, since the TEL_DISPLAYNAME received from the international network will be discarded.		

Table 4.3.4.1.2-5 / JJ-90.30: Character strings indicating cause of no ID in SIP_DISPLAYNAME

SIP_DISPLAYNAME	Meaning
Unavailable	No caller ID: service unavailable
Anonymous	No caller ID: rejected by user
Interaction with other service	No caller ID: service conflict
Coin line/payphone	No caller ID: call from public telephone

4.3.4.1.3. Calling party's category ("cpc" tel URI parameter)

The calling party's category represents a subscriber's category that an originating user retains or a network-asserted attribute to a call, such as the "calling subscriber with priority" indication or "test call" indication. In order to deliver the calling party's category information between IMS networks, a trust relationship with respect to the "cpc" tel URI parameter shall exist between the two interconnected networks in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165].

4.3.4.1.3.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the "cpc" tel URI parameter shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implements an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165] in order to deliver a calling party's category between the IMS networks. The IMS network shall not send the "cpc" tel URI parameter to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.1.3.2. Setting conditions of "cpc" tel URI parameter

The calling party's category information is exchanged between the IMS networks by populating the "cpc" tel URI parameter into the URI of the P-Asserted-Identity header field. If the URI of the P-Asserted-Identity header field is tel URI scheme, then a "cpc" tel URI parameter can be populated into the par part. Likewise, if the URI of the P-Asserted-Identity header field is SIP URI scheme, then a "cpc" parameter can be populated after (;) appended after global-number-digits as a tel URI parameter. If more than one URI is populated into the P-Asserted-Identity header field, then the same "cpc" tel URI parameter shall be populated into all the URIs. The format of a "cpc" tel URI parameter that conforms to [RFC 3966] is described in Table 4.3.4.1.3.2-1.

Table 4.3.4.1.3.2-1 / JJ-90.30: The syntax of "cpc" tel URI parameter

par =/ cpc
cpc = cpc-tag "=" cpc-value
cpc-tag = "cpc"
cpc-value = "operator" / "ordinary" / "priority" / "test" / "payphone" / genvalue
genvalue = 1*(alphanum / "-" / ".")

4.3.4.1.3.3. Examples of "cpc" tel URI parameter

Examples of a calling party's category are shown below:

- 1) Example when "calling subscriber with priority" is populated into the P-Asserted-Identity header field including a SIP URI:

P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81312345678;cpc=priority@example.ne.jp;user=phone>

- 2) Example when "calling subscriber with priority" is populated into the P-Asserted-Identity header field including a tel URI.

P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81312345678;cpc=priority>

- 3) Example when "calling subscriber with priority" is populated into the P-Asserted-Identity header field including both SIP URI and tel URI.

P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81312345678;cpc=priority@example.ne.jp;user=phone>,
<tel:+81312345678;cpc=priority>

4.3.4.1.4. International calling party number ("verstat" tel URI parameter)

An international calling party number is a calling party number provided by international carriers. Given that there is a possibility that the international calling party number is not sufficiently verified, it is necessary to distinguish the international calling party number from the calling party number provided by the national operators.

4.3.4.1.4.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the "verstat" tel URI parameter shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard in order to deliver the information for

identifying the international calling party number. The IMS network shall not send the "verstat" tel URI parameter to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.1.4.2. Setting conditions of "verstat" tel URI parameter

Upon receiving an initial INVITE request with the calling party number (tel URI of P-Asserted-Identity header field) provided by an international operator's network, and then forwarding the initial INVITE request to another national operator's IMS network compliant to this Standard, the IMS network shall include the "verstat" tel URI parameter set to "No-TN-Validation" defined in [TS 24.229] in the tel URI of the P-Asserted-Identity header field, in order to indicate that the calling party number is an international network calling number.

The syntax of the "verstat" tel URI parameter is shown in Table 4.3.4.1.4.2-1 according to Subclause 7.2A.20 of [TS 24.229].

Table 4.3.4.1.4.2-1 / JJ-90.30: The syntax of "verstat" tel URI parameter

par =/ verstat verstat = verstat-tag "=" verstat-value verstat-tag = "verstat" verstat-value = "No-TN-Validation"
--

4.3.4.1.5. Other considerations

An IMS network which receives a SIP request outside an existing dialog from the preceding IMS network and forwards the SIP request to the succeeding IMS network shall transparently forward the tel URI, tel display-name and valid tel URI parameters in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of the received SIP request to the succeeding IMS network.

NOTE: In accordance with [JJ-90.27], in the case of call diversion, "cpc" tel URI parameter is discarded and set new "cpc" tel URI parameter based on the subscriber condition of diverting user at the diverting IMS network.

4.3.4.2. Reliability of provisional response (100rel)

As specified in [TS 29.165], 100rel shall be supported over the II-NNI. However all user/IMS network equipment do not support and use 100rel; therefore, whether to apply 100rel to all session is decided as a use condition in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 2}

If 100rel is not applied to all sessions, the call shall not be released, even if the SIP option tag "100rel" is not included in the Supported header field of an initial INVITE or in the Require header field of a 18x response.

4.3.4.3. Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition)

As specified in [TS 29.165], the applicability of the SIP extension functionality "precondition" over the II-NNI for exchanging the resource reservation status using SDP offer/answer is decided in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 3}

However, the precondition is not applied over the II-NNI between an IMS network using precondition and an IMS network not using precondition, and the IMS network using precondition shall not populate the parameters related to the precondition (i.e., SIP option tag "precondition" in the Supported header field, SDP attributes ("a=curr:", "a=des:" and "a=conf:")) in a SIP request outside an existing dialog. Also, in order to avoid media clipping, the IMS network using precondition shall send the SIP request outside an existing dialog not containing "a=inactive" after resource reservation for the call was completed.

NOTE: Appendix v in this Standard describes the procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism that an originating IMS network applying the precondition mechanism connects to a terminating IMS network not applying the precondition mechanism after resource reservation in the originating IMS network.

4.3.4.4. Originating area information (P-Access-Network-Info header field)

This Subclause describes the procedure for delivering a CA code allocated per charge area (5 digits number) as originating area information included in a SIP request outside an existing dialog over the II-NNI.

4.3.4.4.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the P-Access-Network-Info header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165] in order to deliver originating area information between the IMS networks. The IMS network shall not send the P-Access-Network-Info header field to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.4.2. Setting conditions of the P-Access-Network-Info header field

An originating IMS network shall populate a single P-Access-Network-Info header field in a SIP request outside an existing dialog when 00XY number or +81AB0 format number is populated into the called party number. If the terminating IMS network requires the originating IMS network to set the originating area information for the called party number other than the above numbers, the numbers shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-8 Item 1}

If the called party number is a number other than above numbers, based on the operator policy, the IMS network may populate a single P-Access-Network-Info header field in a SIP request outside an existing dialog.

The setting conditions of header field parameters in the P-Access-Network-Info header field are specified in following Subclauses.

4.3.4.4.2.1. Access category ("access-type" and "access-class" header field parameters)

An originating IMS network shall set either "access-type" or "access-class" header field parameter into the P-Access-Network-Info header field. For the value of "access-type" and "access-class" header field parameter, the values defined in [RFC 7315], [RFC 7913] or [TS 24.229] (Table 4.3.4.4.2.1-1) shall be used.

NOTE 1: [TS 24.229] defined that "access-type" indicates a specific type of access network used by a served UE, and "access-class" indicates a type of access network used by a served UE where the value of particular "access-type" is unknown.

NOTE 2: The value in both header parameters does not always indicate a type of access network actually used by a served UE in this Standard.

Table 4.3.4.4.2.1-1 / JJ-90.30: The setting values of "access-type" and "access-class" header field parameter

access-type= "IEEE-802.11" / "IEEE-802.11a" / "IEEE-802.11b" / "IEEE-802.11g" / "IEEE-802.11n" / "IEEE-802.3" / "IEEE-802.3a" / "IEEE-802.3ab" / "IEEE-802.3ae" / "IEEE-802.3ak" / "IEEE-802.3ah" / "IEEE-802.3aq" / "IEEE-802.3an" / "IEEE-802.3e" / "IEEE-802.3i" / "IEEE-802.3j" / "IEEE-802.3u" / "IEEE-802.3y" / "IEEE-802.3z" / "3GPP-GERAN" / "3GPP-UTRAN-FDD" / "3GPP-UTRAN-TDD" / "3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD" / "3GPP-E-UTRAN-TDD" / "3GPP2-1X-Femto" / "3GPP2-UMB" / "3GPP2-1X-HRPD" / "3GPP2-1X" / "ADSL" / "ADSL2" / "ADSL2+" / "RADSL" / "SDSL" / "HDSL" / "HDSL2" / "G.SHDSL" / "VDSL" / "IDSL" / "DOCSIS" / "GSTN" / "GPON" / "XGPON1" / "DVB-RCS2" / "3GPP-E-UTRAN-ProSe-UNR" / "xDSL" / "3GPP-NR-FDD" / "3GPP-NR-TDD" / "untrusted-non-3GPP-VIRTUAL-EPC" / "VIRTUAL-no-PS" / "WLAN-no-PS" / "3GPP-NR" / "token access-class= "3GPP-GERAN" / "3GPP-UTRAN" / "3GPP-E-UTRAN" / "3GPP-WLAN" / "3GPP-GAN" / "3GPP-HSPA" / "3GPP2" / "3GPP-E-UTRAN-ProSe-UNR" / "xDSL" / "3GPP-NR-FDD" / "3GPP-NR-TDD" / token

4.3.4.4.2.2. Operator specific geolocation information ("operator-specific-GI" header field parameter)

An originating IMS network shall include "operator-specific-GI" header field parameter set to the CA code in the P-Access-Network-Info header field. The syntax for of "operator-specific-GI" header field parameter is shown in Table 4.3.4.4.2.2-1 according to [RFC 7913].

Table 4.3.4.4.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: The syntax of "operator-specific-GI"

operator-specific-GI = "operator-specific-GI" EQUAL charge-area-code charge-area-code = 5 DIGIT
--

NOTE: The syntax for "operator-specific-GI" header field parameter is defined as gen-value (token / host / quoted-string) in [RFC 7315]. In this Standard, token is applied.

4.3.4.4.2.3. Network provided identifier ("network-provided" header field parameter)

An originating IMS network shall include "network-provided" header field parameter into the P-Access-Network-Info header field as an indication that the header field is populated by the IMS network.

4.3.4.4.2.4. Other header field parameters

An originating IMS network shall not include any parameters other than "access-type", "access-class", "operator-specific-GI", and "network-provided" header field parameter into the P-Access-Network-Info header field.

4.3.4.4.2.5. Other considerations

An IMS network receives a SIP request outside an existing dialog from the preceding IMS network and forwards the SIP request to the succeeding IMS network, based on the operator policy, the IMS network determines whether forwards the P-Access-Network-Info header field received from the preceding IMS network to the succeeding IMS network or not.

4.3.4.4.2.6. Example of P-Access-Network-Info header field

Example of a P-Access-Network-Info header field is shown in Table 4.3.4.4.2.6-1.

Table 4.3.4.4.2.6-1 / JJ-90.30: Example of the P-Access-Network-Info header field

SIP message	Example of the P-Access-Network-Info header field
SIP request outside an existing dialog	P-Access-Network-Info: IEEE-802.3ah;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided

4.3.4.5. Contractor number (P-Charge-Info header field)

This Subclause describes the procedure for delivering contractor number of originating user included in the SIP request outside an existing dialog over the II-NNI.

4.3.4.5.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the P-Charge-Info header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in accordance with Subclause 9.1 of [draft-york-dispatch-p-charge-info]. The IMS network shall not send the P-Charge-Info header field to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.5.2. Setting conditions of the P-Charge-Info header field

An originating IMS network shall populate the P-Charge-Info header field in a SIP request outside an existing dialog, if the calling party number (global number digits in the tel URI of P-Asserted-Identity header field) specified in Subclause 4.3.4.1 of this Standard is different from the contractor number and when either 00XY number or +81AB0 format number is populated into the called party number. If a terminating IMS network requires originating IMS networks to set the contractor number for the called party number other than the above numbers, the numbers shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-9 Item 1}

The format of P-Charge-Info header field is shown in Table 4.3.4.5.2-1. The addr-spec of name-addr part of the P-Charge-Info header field shall be tel URI format. The telephone-subscriber part of tel URI shall be global number format, and shall not include display-name part and any tel URI parameters.

Table 4.3.4.5.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Syntax of P-Charge-Info header field

P-Charge-Info = "P-Charge-Info" HCOLON (name-addr / addr-spec) name-addr =LAQUOT addr-spec RAQUOT
--

4.3.4.5.3. Example of the P-Charge-Info header field

An examples with respect to the P-Asserted-Identity and P-Charge-Info header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog in case where the calling party number is different from the contract number are shown below:

P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+8311111112;cpc=ordinary>

P-Charge-Info: <tel:+8311111111>

4.3.4.6. Inter-operator accounting (P-Charging-Vector header field)

This Subclause specifies the interface conditions for delivering the information for inter-operator accounting using the P-Charging-Vector header field over the II-NNI. The P-Charging-Vector header field is defined in [RFC 7315] as a SIP header field for transferring correlation information such as a correlation ID (ICID) for inter-operator accounting and inter-operator identifiers (IOI). The ICID value identifies a SIP transaction outside an existing dialog and a SIP dialog. The IOI value identifies the network from which a SIP request was sent or the network to which the SIP request was sent.

4.3.4.6.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the P-Charging-Vector header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165] in order to deliver information for inter-operator accounting. The IMS network shall not send the P-Charging-Vector header field to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.6.2. Setting conditions of the P-Charging-Vector header field

In this Standard, an originating IMS network shall populate a P-Charging-Vector header field in a SIP request outside an existing dialog, and a terminating IMS network shall populate a P-Charging-Vector header field in the SIP response other than 100 (Trying) response to the SIP request outside an existing dialog. The setting conditions of the header field parameters in the P-Charging-Vector header field are specified in the following Subclauses.

4.3.4.6.2.1. Correlation ID ("icid" header field parameter)

An originating IMS network shall generate an ICID value and populate the ICID value in the "icid-value" header field parameter of a P-Charging-Vector header field in a SIP request outside an existing dialog in accordance with Subclause 5.6 of [RFC 7315]. The syntax of an "icid-value" header field parameter shall conform to the syntax as described in Table 4.3.4.6.2.1-1.

A terminating IMS network shall populate the "icid-value" header field parameter identical to the "icid-value" header field parameter received in the SIP request outside an existing dialog in the P-Charging-Vector header field of the SIP response other than 100 (Trying) response to the SIP request outside an existing dialog.

Table 4.3.4.6.2.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Syntax of "icid-value" header field parameter

icid-value = "icid-value" EQUAL token

NOTE: The syntax for "icid-value" header field parameter is defined as gen-nvalue (token / host / quoted-string) in [RFC 7315]. In this Standard, token is applied.

4.3.4.6.2.2. Inter-operator identifier ("orig-ioi" and "term-ioi" header field parameters)

An originating IMS network shall populate the "orig-ioi" header field parameter containing the inter-operator identifier of the originating IMS network in a P-Charging-Vector header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog. Also, a terminating IMS network shall populate the "term-ioi" header field parameter containing the inter-operator identifier of the terminating IMS network in a P-Charging-Vector header field in the SIP response other than 100 (Trying) response to the SIP request outside an existing dialog, in addition to the "orig-ioi" header field parameter received in the P-Charging-Vector header field of the SIP request outside an existing dialog from the originating IMS network.

Based on the requirements for inter-operator accounting in Japan, the IOI value defined for "orig-ioi" and "term-ioi" header field parameters in this Standard identifies both a SIP domain name as an inter-operator identifier and additional information for inter operator accounting. An IMS network shall populate the "orig-ioi" and the "term-ioi" header field parameter in accordance with the syntax described in Table 4.3.4.6.2.2-1.

Table 4.3.4.6.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Syntax of "orig-ioi" and "term-ioi" header field parameter

<pre> orig-ioi = "orig-ioi" EQUAL ioi-name term-ioi = "term-ioi" EQUAL ioi-name ioi-name = [additional-info "."] sip-domain-name additional-info = "IEEE-802.3ah" / "3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD" / "GSTN" / "050-IP-Phone" / "PHS" / "SAT- Type1" / "SAT-Tyape2" / token sip-domain-name = *(domainlabel ".") toplabel ["."] domainlabel = alphanum / alphanum *(alphanum / "-") alphanum toplabel = ALPHA / ALPHA *(alphanum / "-") alphanum </pre>

NOTE: [TS 24.229], [RFC 7315] and [RFC 7913] do not specify the IOI value to be set. Also, [TS 29.165] specifies that the IOI value to use needs to be determined in the inter-operator agreements.

If there are several alternatives for additional information that can be set for a single SIP domain name, an IMS network using the SIP domain name may omit one of the additional information.

If there are several alternatives for additional information that can be set for a single SIP domain name, the IMS network may omit the setting of additional information in IOI value.

The IMS network generating the SIP error response may omit the setting of additional information in IOI value.

4.3.4.6.2.3. Other header field parameters

Any header field parameters other than "icid-value", "orig-ioi" and "term-ioi" shall not be populated in the P-Charging-Vector header field.

4.3.4.6.2.4. Other considerations

An IMS network which receives a SIP request outside an existing dialog from the preceding IMS network and forwards the SIP request to the succeeding IMS network shall populate the "icid-value" and "orig-ioi" header field parameter containing the IMS network's own inter-operator identifier in a P-Charging-Vector header field of a SIP request outside an existing dialog to a succeeding IMS network.

Also, the IMS network which receives the SIP response other than 100 (Trying) response to the SIP request outside an existing dialog from the succeeding IMS network and forward the SIP response to the preceding IMS network shall populate the "term-ioi" header field parameter containing the IMS network's own inter-operator identifier in a P-Charging-Vector header field in the SIP response other than 100 (Trying) response to the SIP request outside an existing dialog, in addition to the "orig-ioi" header field parameter received in the P-Charging-Vector header field of the SIP request outside an existing dialog from the preceding IMS network.

4.3.4.6.2.5. Example of the P-Charging-Vector header field

Table 4.3.4.6.2.5-1 shows the coding examples of the P-Charging-Vector header field.

Table 4.3.4.6.2.5-1 / JJ-90.30: Examples of the P-Charging-Vector header field

SIP message	Example of the P-Charging-Vector header field
SIP request outside an existing dialog	P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
SIP response other than 100 (Trying) response to SIP request outside an existing dialog	P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example2.ne.jp

4.3.4.7. History of translation from logical number to actual number (History-Info header field)

When a service in which a logical number is used as a called party number (e.g., the number for toll free services beginning with "0120" or "0800", the number for unified service beginning with "0570") is invoked, the logical number is translated into an actual number used for routing of a call to the terminating user equipment (e.g., the number "0AB-J", the number beginning with "0A0").

In a network serving the terminating user equipment, the supplementary services (e.g., notification of an original called logical number to the terminating user equipment, call rejection when an original called number is an actual number of a service which needs to be invoked by the logical number) can be provided. Therefore, the history information of number translation from a logical number to an actual number needs to be delivered through the II-NNI.

This Subclause provides the procedures for delivering the history information of number translation over the II-NNI.

4.3.4.7.1. History information of number translation from logical number to actual number

An IMS network uses History-Info header field in accordance with [RFC 7044] and [RFC 7131], and can include two history information of number translation from logical number to actual number (at most two translations) in the initial INVITE request.

4.3.4.7.2. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the History-Info header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165] in order to deliver information for history of number translation from logical number to actual number between the IMS networks. The IMS network shall not send the History-Info header field to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.7.3. Format of SIP header field

In the History-Info header field, two or more hi-entries defined in [RFC 7044] are included.

When a single number translation is performed, the History-Info header field will contain:

- 1) the first entry including the called party number before performing number translation ("mapped-from-entry") and;
- 2) the second entry including the called party number after performing number translation ("mapped-to-entry").

When double number translation is performed, the History-Info header field will contain three entries since the "mapped-to-entry" at the first number translation is equivalent to the "mapped-from-entry" at the second number translation.

4.3.4.7.3.1. hi-targeted-to-uri

Since the URIs populated in the hi-targeted-to-uri of the "mapped-from-entry" and the "mapped-to-entry" are derived from the Request-URIs according to [RFC 7044], the SIP URI containing the called party number as a global E.164 number specified in Subclause 4.3.2.2 of this Standard shall be applied. In the last entry of the History-Info header field, the hostport part of the SIP URI shall be the SIP domain name identifying the network to which the SIP request is sent specified in Subclause 4.3.2.3 of this Standard. In the entries other than the last entry, the hostport part of the SIP URI should be the SIP domain name identifying the network from which the SIP request was sent. In this Standard, display-name part shall not be populated into hi-targeted-to-uri.

NOTE: [RFC 7044] Clause 5 specifies the syntax that name-addr can be populated into hi-targeted-to-uri.

4.3.4.7.3.1.1. Privacy header parameter

The Privacy header field in escaped format may be populated into the hi-targeted-to-uri of "mapped-from-entry" to indicate whether the presentation of the history information of number translation to the user equipment via UNI is allowed ("presentation allowed") or restricted ("presentation restricted"). When specifying "presentation restricted", "Privacy=history" in escaped format is populated into the hi-targeted-to-uri. When no Privacy header field in escaped format or "Privacy=none" is received in the hi-targeted-to-uri, the hi-targeted-uri is handled as "presentation allowed". If "presentation allowed" is specified, then the received network may send the information of the corresponding entry in the header field or parameter other than the History-Info header field to the user equipment via UNI. If "presentation restricted" is specified, then the received network shall not send the information of the corresponding entry to the user equipment via UNI.

4.3.4.7.3.1.2. Reason header parameter

When the "mapped-from-entry" and the "mapped-to-entry" are used for the history information of number translation, the Reason header field in escaped format is not populated; however, there is a possibility that the parameters not used for the history information of number translation is populated for the entry(ies) when sharing the entry(ies) with

the other services.

4.3.4.7.3.1.3. tel URI parameter

"npdi" tel URI parameter and "rn" tel URI parameter shall not be populated.

4.3.4.7.3.1.4. SIP URI parameter

A "user" SIP URI parameter with the value of "phone" shall be set in the SIP URI in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2.4.1 of this standard, since the global number format is used for the called party number.

A "cause" SIP URI parameter defined in [RFC 4458] shall be populated into the hi-targeted-to-uri of "mapped-to-entry". The value of "cause" SIP URI parameter shall be 380 indicating service number translation defined in [RFC 8119]. The terminating IMS network recognizes the entry whose value of "cause" SIP URI parameter is 380 as "mapped-to-entry".

4.3.4.7.3.2. History-Info header parameter

4.3.4.7.3.2.1. Index value (hi-index)

The index value (i.e., hi-index value) in the "mapped-from-entry" or the "mapped-to-entry" is equivalent to that specified in [JJ-90.27]. In the first number translation, "1" and "1.1" are populated as the index values of the "mapped-from-entry" and the "mapped-to-entry" respectively. In the second number translation, "1.1" and "1.1.1" are populated as the index values of the "mapped-from-entry" and the "mapped-to-entry" respectively, since the "mapped-to-entry" at the first number translation is equivalent to the "mapped-from-entry" at the second number translation.

4.3.4.7.3.2.2. "mp" parameter (mp-param)

The "mp" header field parameter shall be populated into "mapped-to-entry" containing "cause" SIP URI parameter with the value of 380. The index-val defined in [RFC 7044] of "mp" header field parameter shall be set to the index value of "mapped-from-entry". The terminating IMS network shall consider a received entry as "mapped-from-entry" when the received entry has an index value equivalent to the index-val of "mp" header field parameter populated in another entry containing "cause" SIP URI parameter with the value of 380.

4.3.4.7.4. Interaction with other services

This Subclause describes the interaction with other services and the signalling requirements when providing the other services simultaneously.

4.3.4.7.4.1. Communication Diversion (CDIV)

When both the history information of number translation from logical number to actual number and the history information of communication diversion specified in [JJ-90.27] are included in an initial INVITE request, the entry of the history information of communication diversion is set after the entry of the history information of number translation from logical number to actual number. The last entry of the history information of number translation from logical number to actual number and the first entry of the history information of communication diversion shall be the same entry.

4.3.5. SIP message body

4.3.5.1. Session Description Protocol (SDP)

The SDP message body shall be included in the initial INVITE request, except for a specific service (e.g. 3rd party call control) requiring the usage of the initial INVITE request without SDP message body, in accordance with [TS 29.165]. Also, the SDP message body shall not be included in the ACK request except for a specific service (e.g. 3rd party call control) requiring the usage of the ACK request with SDP message body.

The SDP message body shall not be included in the PRACK request unless the negotiation of resource reservation {Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 3} is used between the IMS networks based on the inter-operator agreement.

4.3.5.1.1. Session level description

The IMS network shall be prepared to receive "v=" line (protocol version), "o=" line (origin), "s=" line (session name), "c=" line (connection data), "b=" line (bandwidth) and "a=" line (attributes), in accordance with [TS 29.165].

4.3.5.1.1.1. "v=" line (protocol version)

As specified in [TS 29.165], the protocol version shall be set to "0" in accordance with [RFC 4566].

4.3.5.1.1.2. "o=" line (origin)

As specified in [TS 29.165], "o=" line shall be set as described in [RFC 4566].

4.3.5.1.1.3. "s=" line (session name)

As specified in [TS 29.165], "s=" line shall be set as described in [RFC 4566].

4.3.5.1.1.4. "c=" line (connection data)

As specified in [TS 29.165], "c=" line shall be set as described in [RFC 4566].

NOTE: If a "c=" line is included in a media description, the "c=" line in the media description is applied to the corresponding media.

4.3.5.1.1.5. "b=" line (bandwidth)

The applicable type(s) of "b=" line between the IMS networks are determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-10 Item 2, 3}

IMS operators shall control the sending rate of total amount of the outgoing media stream(s) for the session so as not to exceed the bandwidth specified in the last received "b=AS" parameter from the receiver of the outgoing media stream(s) or the pre-defined bandwidth for the session. IMS operators shall control the sending rate of total amount of the outgoing RTCP packets for the session so as not to exceed the bandwidth specified in the last received or sent "b=RR"/"b=RS" parameters included in the SDP answer from the receiver of the outgoing RTCP packets or the pre-defined bandwidth decided in the inter-operator agreements.

4.3.5.1.1.6. "a=" line (attributes)

The applicable "a=" line(s) between the IMS networks are determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-10 Item 4}

NOTE: If an "a=" line of the session description is also included in the media description, the "a=" line of the media description is applied to the corresponding media.

4.3.5.1.2. Time description

The IMS network shall be prepared to receive "t=" line (timing), in accordance with [TS 29.165].

4.3.5.1.2.1. "t=" line (timing)

As specified in [TS 29.165], "t=" line is set as described in [RFC 4566].

4.3.5.1.3. Media description

The IMS network shall be prepared to receive "m=" line (media descriptions), "c=" line (connection data), "b=" line (bandwidth) and "a=" line (attributes), in accordance with [TS 29.165].

4.3.5.1.3.1. "m=" line (media descriptions)

The applicable media types other than audio and the conditions applied to each media are determined in the inter-operator agreements, in accordance with [TS 29.165]. {Appendix Table i.4-10 Item 1} {Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6}

The port number to which the RTP is sent shall be set to an even port number in the <port> sub-field, in accordance with [RFC 3550].

NOTE: The next higher (odd) port number of the RTP port number is used to receive the RTCP corresponding to the RTP.

4.3.5.1.3.2. "c=" line (connection data)

As specified in [TS 29.165], "c=" line shall be set as described in [RFC 4566].

NOTE: When an originating IMS network sends the initial INVITE request including "c=" line containing IPv6 address in the SDP towards a terminating UE not supporting IPv6 in the circumstances where both IPv4 and IPv6 are applied between IMS networks, the 488 (Not Acceptable Here) response containing the Warning header field set to either warn-code "300" indicating "Incompatible network protocol" or warn-code "301" indicating "incompatible network address format" will be returned to the originating IMS network. In this case, the originating IMS network or an originating UE can perform the IPv4 fallback procedure.

4.3.5.1.3.3. "b=" line (bandwidth)

The applicable type(s) of "b=" line between the IMS networks are determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-10 Item 2, 3}

IMS operators shall control the sending rate of the outgoing media stream so as not to exceed the bandwidth for the media stream specified in the last received "b=AS" parameter from the receiver of the outgoing media stream or the pre-defined bandwidth for the media stream. IMS operators shall control the sending rate of the outgoing RTCP packets so as not to exceed the bandwidth specified in the last received or sent "b=RR"/"b=RS" parameters included in the SDP answer from the receiver of the outgoing RTCP packets or the pre-defined bandwidth decided in the inter-operator agreements.

NOTE 1: [JT-Y1221] specifies the media bandwidth when 20 ms is applied as packetization period for G.711 μ -law. The RTP bandwidth are 96kbps (IPv4/IPv4 header length=60byte) and 88kbps (IPv4) respectively, excluding the RTCP bandwidth.

NOTE 2: [TS 26.114] specifies the setting condition of "b=AS" line for mobile speech codecs (e.g., AMR).

4.3.5.1.3.4. "a=" line (attributes)

The applicable "a=" line(s) between the IMS networks are determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-10 Item 4}

4.3.5.1.4. Codec

4.3.5.1.4.1. Speech codec

In case of the II-NNI between two fixed IMS networks or between fixed and mobile IMS networks, G.711 μ -law shall be contained in the codec list of speech media. 20 ms shall be used as packetization period for G.711 μ -law if "a=ptime" is not transmitted in an SDP answer. In case of the II-NNI between two mobile IMS networks, AMR(-NB) shall be contained in the codec list of speech media. Other speech codec(s) shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 1}

The speech codec(s) that is not included in the codec list of speech media determined in the inter-operator agreements shall not be set in an SDP offer.

4.3.5.1.4.2. Video codec

If video media is used between two IMS networks, video codec(s) to use shall be determined based on the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 2}

The video codec(s) that is not included in the codec list of video media determined in the inter-operator agreements shall not be set in an SDP offer.

4.3.5.1.4.3. Transcoding

Refer to Annex T of [TS 24.229] for the procedures and rules of transcoding.

4.3.5.1.5. Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF)

DTMF is transported between the IMS networks as RTP packets using either "telephone-event" payload format defined in [RFC 4733] or audio tones.

NOTE 1 DTMF transport using SIP INFO mechanism is specified as an option item in [TS 29.165], however, the mechanism is outside the scope of this Standard.

Either one of the above two methods is used for DTMF transport in the session based on the SDP negotiation between the originating and the terminating IMS networks. If "telephone-event" is included in the SDP answer, "telephone-event" based DTMF transport is used for the session. Otherwise, the DTMF is transported as audio tones. In order to guarantee DTMF transport, the IMS network shall be prepared to receive and send DTMF as audio tones. Also, the sampling rate of DTMF (specified in the <clock rate> component of the "a=rtpmap" attribute line) shall be same as the sampling rate of the used speech codec in the session.

NOTE 2 When G.711 μ -law is used as a speech codec in the session, <clock rate> component of the "a=rtpmap" attribute line for "telephone-event" payload format in the SDP is set to "8000", since 8000 Hz is applied for G.711 μ -law as sampling rate according to [RFC 3551].

4.3.5.1.6. Media change

4.3.5.1.6.1. Codec change in an established media

The applicability of the codec change in an established media between the IMS networks shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. If applicable, the allowed pattern of the codec change shall be determined. {Appendix Table i.4-12 Item 1, 2}

4.3.5.1.6.2. Media direction attribute change

When stopping to send RTP packets e.g., due to hold, an SDP offer containing either "a=inactive" or "a=recvonly" in the UPDATE request or re-INVITE request shall be sent over the II-NNI.

NOTE: Note that the call could be released at the IMS network monitoring for extinction of RTP packets, if no RTP packet is sent in a certain time without the media direction attribute change.

When resuming to send RTP packets, an SDP offer containing either "a=sendrecv" or "a=sendonly" in the UPDATE request or re-INVITE request shall be sent over the II-NNI.

4.3.5.2. Other MIME

The applicability of MIME type other than SDP over the II-NNI shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements in accordance with Subclause 6.1.4 of [TS 29.165]. {Appendix Table i.4-13 Item 1}

4.3.6. Provision of announcement/talkie

This Subclause specifies the requirements and procedures for providing announcement and talkie.

4.3.6.1. Announcements

This Subclause specifies the requirements and procedures for providing announcement.

An announcement during the establishment of the session is sent as early media in accordance with Subclause 4.3.6.1.1 of this Standard, and an announcement after the establishment of the session is sent as established media on the confirmed dialog in accordance with Subclause 4.3.6.1.2 of this Standard. An announcement for rejecting the communication request is sent as either early media or established media on the confirmed dialog.

NOTE 1: [TS 24.628] specifies the method using Call-Info header field in addition to the method using established media on the confirmed dialog for providing an announcement after the establishment of the session by IMS network. In this Standard, only the method using established media on the confirmed dialog is allowed.

NOTE 2: [TS 24.628] specifies the method using established media on the confirmed dialog, the method using early media and the method using Error-Info header field in 3xx -6xx responses for providing an announcement by an IMS network when rejecting the communication request. In this Standard, the method using established media on the confirmed dialog or the method using early media are allowed.

4.3.6.1.1. Early media

For providing early media, either the gateway model specified in [TS 24.628] Annex G or the method using an SDP answer for an early media in the 18x provisional response not containing the SIP option tag "100rel" in the Require header field shall be used over the II-NNI.

In case of II-NNI between mobile IMS networks, the multiple early dialog method specified in [TS 24.628] Annex D can also be applied in addition to the above method.

The terminating IMS network providing early media shall send a 18x response in accordance with Subclause 4.3.6.1.1.1 of this Standard.

NOTE 1: [TS 24.628] specifies the gateway model, the multiple early dialog method and the method using the Alert-Info header field to provide early media.

NOTE 2: Appendix vi in this Standard describes the procedure for converting multiple early dialogs to a single dialog.

For the gateway model, after providing an early media, in order to replace media between the originating UE and the audio source with media between the originating UE and the terminating UE, the IMS network sends an UPDATE request with an SDP offer indicating replaced media IP address and port number. If there is no change in the IP address and the port number of media over the II-NNI, the IMS network providing early media can omit sending an UPDATE request.

4.3.6.1.1.1. Authorization of early media (P-Early-Media header field)

When sending early media (e.g. announcement during the establishment of a session) from an IMS network, the P-Early-Media header field defined in [RFC 5009] is populated into a 18x response in order to indicate that the SDP in the 18x response is a network-generated SDP in accordance with the relevant 3GPP specifications (e.g., [TS 24.628]).

4.3.6.1.1.1.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the P-Early-Media header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in order to deliver information for authorization of early media in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165].

4.3.6.1.1.1.2. Setting conditions of the P-Early-Media header field

The IMS network shall follow the setting conditions of the P-Early-Media header field described as follow:

- the P-Early-Media header field containing "supported" parameter may be populated into an initial INVITE request;
- when an IMS network starts sending early media, the P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter shall be populated into a 18x response containing an SDP answer generated by the IMS network to an initial INVITE request regardless of whether or not the IMS network had received the P-Early-Media header field containing "supported" parameter in the initial INVITE request, in addition to "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter, the IMS network may populate "gated" parameter if the IMS network has already performed gating control for media path based on the value of the direction parameter in the P-Early-Media header field;
- when the IMS network stops sending early media, the P-Early-Media header field containing "inactive" parameter may be populated into an UPDATE request or a 18x response (NOTE 1);
- when the IMS network restarts sending early media, the P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter may be populated into an UPDATE request or a 18x response (NOTE 1); and

- otherwise, the P-Early-Media header field shall not be populated into any SIP requests and responses on early dialog.

NOTE 1: Subclause 13.2.1 of [RFC 3261] specifies that once an SDP answer has been sent to an initial SDP offer, setting of SDP offers in any subsequent SIP responses on the same dialog is prohibited. Therefore, if the IMS network has sent the first 18x response with the SDP answer and the Require header field containing "100rel", the IMS network needs to stop or restart sending early media on the same dialog by an UPDATE request or a 18x response not containing SDP.

NOTE 2: Subclause 10.2.11 of [TS 29.162] specifies that H.248 specification (gate control procedure) between IBCF and TrGW for controlling media path of early media based on the value of the P-Early-Media header field and/or SDP answer.

NOTE 3: Subclause 4.7.2.1 of [TS 24.628] specifies that whether the originating UE plays locally generated ring back tone or received early media from IMS network is decided based on the presence of P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter.

4.3.6.1.2. Established media on the confirmed dialog

The IMS network can provide an announcement using established media on the confirmed dialog.

4.3.6.2. Communication progress information

This Subclause describes the function and procedure required for IMS networks when providing communication progress information toward an originating UE.

Based on the inter-operator agreements, a communication progress information may be provided using early media from a terminating IMS network. {Appendix Table i.4-14 Item 1}

If provided, the IMS network shall apply the following procedures:

- 1) if a terminating IMS network does not to provide a communication progress information to an originating IMS network, the terminating IMS network sends a 180 (Ringing) provisional response not containing SDP answer towards the originating IMS network. If the originating IMS network determines to send early media as a communication progress information to an originating UE, the originating UE will play early media as a communication progress information. Otherwise, the originating UE generates a local communication progress information; or
- 2) if a terminating IMS network does provide a communication progress information to an originating IMS network, the terminating IMS network sends either a 180 (Ringing) or a 183 (Session Progress) provisional response with SDP answer as specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1.1 of this Standard, an originating UE will play early media as a communication progress information.

NOTE: According to [IR.92] and [JT-Q3402], the originating UE continues playing early media even if receiving a 180 (Ringing) or a 183 (Session Progress) provisional response without indication of early media information.

4.3.6.3. Unallocated (unassigned) number talkie

This Subclause describes the functions and procedures required for IMS networks when providing an unallocated (unassigned) number talkie service.

In principle, the following conditions shall be followed when connecting to an unallocated (unassigned) number talkie:

- A terminating IMS network returns a SIP response indicating an unallocated number to an originating IMS network, and a connection to the unallocated (unassigned) number talkie is established inside the originating IMS network.
- When a terminating IMS network is unable to guarantee an unallocated (unassigned) number, the terminating IMS network notifies the originating IMS network of a status other than "unallocated (unassigned) number" in order to avoid a talkie connection inside the originating IMS network.

4.3.6.3.1. Trust relationship

Trust relationship with respect to the Reason header field shall exist between the two interconnected networks which implement an interconnection interface compliant to this Standard, in accordance with Subclause 6.1.1.3.1 of [TS 29.165] in order to deliver SIP response indicating unallocated number. The IMS network shall not send the Reason header field to user equipment via UNI.

4.3.6.3.2. Required functionality on terminating IMS network side

When the called party number is an unallocated number, a terminating IMS network sends back a 404 (Not Found) response containing a Reason header field. When receiving a 404 (Not Found) response containing a Reason header field from terminating user equipment, the terminating IMS network shall verify whether the SIP response can be guaranteed then returns the SIP response only when the called party number is actually an unallocated number.

When an unallocated number is detected, the Reason header field is encoded as follows:

Reason: Q.850;cause=1;text="unallocated number"

(The setting of text="unallocated number" can be omitted.)

4.3.6.3.3. Required functionality on originating IMS network side

When receiving a 404 (Not Found) response containing a Reason header field specified in Subclause 4.3.6.3.2 of this Standard from the terminating IMS network, the originating IMS network takes into account that the called party number is an unallocated number then connects to an unallocated (unassigned) number talkie.

4.3.7. Supplementary services

The applicability of supplementary services over the II-NNI shall be determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-15 Item 1, 2, 3 and 4}

4.3.8. Maximum SIP message length

The maximum length of one line for the SIP message, the maximum entries of the same SIP header field, the maximum length of the SIP message body and the maximum length of overall SIP message are determined as the allowed maximum lengths of SIP message exchanged between IMS networks, in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-16 Item 1, 2, 3 and 4}

Annex a (Normative): Clarification of TS 29.165

a.1. General

[TS 29.165] defines items that are recommended to be selected by inter-operator agreements as "option items", and then option items are classified and listed as "the list of option items". For the purpose of achieving smooth and easy inter-operator agreements, this Annex defines the applicability of the option items specified in [TS 29.165] based on consensus between IMS network operators within Japan.

a.2. Methodology

For the purpose of clarifications on the specification, applicability of option items specified in Annex C of [TS 29.165] are selected, and correspondence relation between clarifications in this Standard and option items are described explicitly. Note that the selection of applicability of option item and the result of selection of the option item are called "option item selection" and "option item selection table", respectively.

a.3. Format of option item selection table and definition

The format of the option item selection table is equivalent to that of [TS 29.165] Annex C. The example format and definition of option item selection table are shown in Annex Table a.3.1 and Annex Table a.3.2, respectively.

Annex Table a.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Example format [TS 29.165] Table C.x.y.z (NOTE)

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	-	-	Yes	<The clarifications in this Standard are described here.>
			No	
NOTE: In the title of each table, the table number of the option item table in Annex C of [TS 29.165] is described.				

Annex Table a.3-2 / JJ-90.30: Definitions relating to option item selection table

column	Title of option item selection table		Definition
2	Option item		This column shows the option item.
3	References		This column shows the relevant Clause(s) and/or table number(s) in the main body of [TS 29.165].
4	Applicability at the II-NNI	Hatching "Yes"	This type of item shows the capability(ies) and/or service(s) relating to the option item are provided over the II-NNI. In order to ensure the inter-connectivity, each side IMS operator's network of II-NNI shall support the capability(ies) in accordance with this Standard and normative reference(s).
		Hatching "No"	This type of item is the option item which is outside the scope of this Standard.
		No hatching	This type of item is the option item in this Standard as with [TS 29.165].
5	Details for operator choice		This column shows the details for the inter-operator agreements if the corresponding pattern is chosen in the "Applicability at the II-NNI". The clarifications in this Standard are described between angled brackets (< >). This column intends to be used to exchange each detailed conditions of the II-NNI by means of filling the conditions in the columns corresponding to the selected pattern. Blank row intends to be used as a place holder for describing additional detailed conditions specific to the operator network not associated with the explicit descriptions in this Annex.

a.4. Option item selection table

Annex C of [TS 29.165] specifies option item tables, which are common to roaming and non-roaming II-NNI, specific to roaming II-NNI, and specific to non-roaming II-NNI, respectively. In subsequent Subclauses, the results with respect to the selection of option items in this Standard are specified.

NOTE: Note that there are possible changes to the result with respect to the selection of option items based on the demand from IMS network operators within Japan.

a.4.1. Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios

This Subclause describes the results with respect to the selection of option items specified in Subclause C.3.0 of [TS 29.165].

Annex Table a.4.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios [TS 29.165] Table C.3.0.1

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Roaming II-NNI support	entire present specification	Yes	Option items in Subclauses C.3.1 and C.3.2. Applicability of "Roaming Architecture for Voice over IMS with Local Breakout" (Clause 19). If "Roaming Architecture for Voice over IMS with Local Breakout" is applicable: + option items in Subclause C.3.3; and + the default TRF address to use when not included in the g.3gpp.trf feature-capability indicator.
			No	
2	Non-roaming II-NNI support	entire present specification	Yes	Option items in Subclauses C.3.1 and C.3.3. <Select the option items in Subclause a.4.2 and Subclause 4.4>
			No	

a.4.2. Option item selection tables common to roaming and non-roaming II-NNI

This Subclause describes the results with respect to the selection of option items specified in Subclause C.3.1 of [TS 29.165].

Annex Table a.4.2-1 / JJ-90.30: SIP method [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.1

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	INFO method	table 6.1/5A table 6.1/5B	Yes	Info package name to use.
			No	
2	MESSAGE method	table 6.1/9A table 6.1/9B	Yes	Inside or outside existing dialog, and content of MESSAGE request.
			No	
3	REFER method	table 6.1/16 table 6.1/17	Yes	Inside or outside existing dialog.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-2 / JJ-90.30: SIP overload control [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.1A

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	SIP overload control	table 6.1.3.1/106 clause 21.1	Yes	Mechanisms to be used. Whether to exempt MPS from SIP overload controls.
			No	
2	Feedback control	table 6.1.3.1/107 clause 21.2	Yes	Algorithm to be used if not default (see Subclause 21.2).
			No	
3	Event control	table 6.1.3.1/108 clause 21.3	Yes	Addresses to targets that can be supervised.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-3 / JJ-90.30: Negotiation of resource reservation [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.2

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition)	table 6.1.3.1/20	Yes	
			No	<As specified in Subclause 4.3.4.3 of this Standard, apply "No" over the II-NNI between an IMS network using precondition and an IMS network not using precondition.>

Annex Table a.4.2-4 / JJ-90.30: Periodic refresh of SIP sessions [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.2A

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	SIP session timer (timer)	table 6.1.3.1/45	Yes	Use conditions. (Possible restriction on range of times and whether SIP session timer is applied in all sessions.)

Annex Table a.4.2-5 / JJ-90.30: Replacing of SIP dialogs [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.3

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Replacing of SIP dialogs (replaces)	table 6.1.3.1/47	Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-6 / JJ-90.30: Session participation [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.4

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Session participation (join)	table 6.1.3.1/48	Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-7 / JJ-90.30: Conveying capabilities of UE [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.5

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Conveying capabilities of UE	table 6.1.3.1/49	Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-8 / JJ-90.30: Authorization of early media [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.5A

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Authorization of early media	table 6.1.3.1/69	Yes	Whether to use authorization request of early media generated by the entity outside the IMS network. <For use of authorization request generated by the entity outside the IMS network is not applied as specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1.1 of this Standard.> <For use of P-Early-Media header field, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1.1 of this Standard.>
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-9 / JJ-90.30: Asserting the service of authenticated users [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.6

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Managing the indication of the asserted service (P-Asserted-Service header field)	table 6.1.3.1/77	Yes	Service identifier values to use.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-10 / JJ-90.30: Mode of signalling [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.7

No.	Option item		References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Overlap signalling	In-dialog method	clause 6.1.1.5	Yes	
				No	
	Multiple-INVITE method	Yes			
		No			

Annex Table a.4.2-11 / JJ-90.30: SIP message bodies [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.7A

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	MIME type	clause 6.1.4	Yes	MIME types to use. Applicable characteristics of the SIP message body MIMEs (i.e. the value(s) of Content-Disposition header field and Content-Language header field) if necessary. <Only the default value (either "session" or "render") can be set for the value of Content-Disposition header field.>

Annex Table a.4.2-12 / JJ-90.30: SIP message body size [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.7B

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Limitation on maximum length of a SIP message body	clause 6.1.4	Yes	Maximum length accepted.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-13 / JJ-90.30: Control plane transport [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.8

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	TCP	clause 6.2	Yes	Use conditions. (e.g. port number to accept, number of simultaneous connections in case of reuse of the existing connections)
			No	
2	UDP	clause 6.2	Yes	Use conditions. (e.g. port number to accept)
			No	
3	SCTP	clause 6.2	Yes	Use conditions. (e.g. port number to accept)
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-14 / JJ-90.30: User plane transport, media, and codec [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.9

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Speech media (m=audio)	clause 7.1	Yes	Names of speech codecs to use. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2) <For the speech codecs, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.5.1.4.1 of this Standard.>
2	Video media (m=video)	clause 7.1	Yes	Names of video codecs to use. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2) <For the video codecs, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.5.1.4.2 of this Standard.>
			No	
3	Other media	clause 7.1	Yes	Media type (m=line of SDP) to use. (e.g. application, image, message)
			No	
4	RTP/AVPF	clause 7.2	Yes	Media type (m=line of SDP) that uses the protocol.
			No	
5	Transmission Control Protocol	clause 6.1.2.1 clause 7.2	Yes	Media type (m=line of SDP) that uses the protocol.
			No	
6	Other user plane protocols	clause 7.2	Yes	Protocols to use (e.g. udptl, TCP/MSRP) and media types (m=line of SDP) that describe the protocols.
			No	
NOTE 1: Codecs which are included in the applicable codec list made by inter-operator agreements are guaranteed to be supported at the II-NNI by the peer operators.				
NOTE 2: Whether it is allowed to offer codecs which are not included in the applicable codec list made by inter-operator agreements over the II-NNI is also determined by the inter-operator agreement if necessary.				

Annex Table a.4.2-15 / JJ-90.30: Dual tone multi frequency (DTMF) [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.10

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	DTMF transport	clause 7.1 table 6.1/5A table 6.1/5B clause 12.14 clause 12.15	Yes	Sampling rate to use. <For the DTMF transport, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.5.1.5.>
			No	
	The SIP INFO mechanism		Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-16 / JJ-90.30: Numbering, naming and addressing [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.10A

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Subaddress ("isub" tel URI parameter)	clause 8.1	Yes	<For use of subaddress, follow the signalling requirements specified in Annex b of this Standard.>
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-17 / JJ-90.30: IP version [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.11

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	IPv4	clause 9	Yes	Use conditions (e.g. for control plane, for user plane). <For used IP version, follow the requirements specified in Subclause 4.1.1 of this Standard.>
			No	
2	IPv6	clause 9	Yes	Use conditions (e.g. for control plane, for user plane). < For used IP version, follow the requirements specified in Subclause 4.1.1 of this Standard.>
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-18 / JJ-90.30: Supplementary services [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.12

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Malicious Communication Identification (MCID)	clause 12.2	Yes	Minimum information exchanged over the II-NNI.
			No	
2	Originating Identification Presentation (OIP) and Originating Identification Restriction (OIR)	clause 12.3	Yes	<For the calling party number presentation and restriction, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.4.1 of this Standard.>
			No	
3	Terminating Identification Presentation (TIP) and Terminating Identification Restriction (TIR)	clause 12.4	Yes	
			No	
4	Anonymous Communication Rejection (ACR)	clause 12.5	Yes	
			No	
5	Communication DIVersion (CDIV)	clause 12.6	Yes	<For the communication diversion, follow the signalling requirements specified in [JJ-90.27].> <Select the option items in Appendix i of [JJ-90.27].>
			No	
6	Communication Waiting (CW)	clause 12.7	Yes	
			No	
7	Communication HOLD (HOLD)	clause 12.8	Yes	
			No	
8	Message Waiting Indication (MWI)	clause 12.9	Yes	
			No	
9	Incoming Communication Barring (ICB)	clause 12.10.1	Yes	
			No	
10	Completion of Communications to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)	clause 12.11	Yes	
			No	
11	Completion of Communications by No Reply (CCNR)	clause 12.12	Yes	
			No	
12	Explicit Communication Transfer (ECT)	clause 12.13	Yes	Type of explicit communication transfer to support.
			No	
13	Customized Alerting Tone (CAT)	clause 12.14	Yes	CAT model to use. (Gateway model, forking model and early session model) <For the methods for sending early media, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1 of this Standard.> Media type (m=line of SDP) applicable to CAT.
			No	
14	Customized Ringing Signal (CRS)	clause 12.15	Yes	
			No	
15	Closed User Group (CUG)	clause 12.16	Yes	
			No	
16	Personal Network Management	clause 12.17	Yes	

No.	Option item		References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
	(PNM)			No	
17	Three-Party (3PTY)		clause 12.18	Yes	
				No	
18	Conference (CONF)		clause 12.19	Yes	
				No	
19	Flexible Alerting (FA)		clause 12.20	Yes	
				No	
20	Announcements	During the establishment of a session	clause 12.21.2	Yes	Methods for sending announcement. <For the methods for sending early media, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1 of this Standard.>
				No	
	During an established communication session	clause 12.21.3	Yes	Methods for sending announcement. <For sending announcement, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.2 of this Standard.>	
				No	
	Providing announcements when communication request is rejected	clause 12.21.4	Yes	Methods for sending announcement. <For sending announcement, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1 and Subclause 4.3.6.1.2 of this Standard.>	
				No	
21	Advice of Charge (AOC)		clause 12.22	Yes	
				No	
22	Completion of Communications on Not Logged-in (CCNL)		clause 12.23	Yes	
				No	
23	Presence service		clause 15	Yes	Presence services to use (3GPP TS 24.141, OMA 1.1 or OMA 2.0)
				No	
24	Messaging service	Page-mode messaging	clause 16.2	Yes	
				No	
		Session-mode messaging	clause 16.4	Yes	
				No	
		Session-mode messaging conferences	clause 16.5	Yes	
			No		
24A	Delivery of original destination identity		clause 22	Yes	Services to apply the function.
				No	

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
24B	Service access number translation	table 6.1.3.1/52A clause 27	Yes	<For the history of number translation, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.2.4.2 and Subclause 4.3.4.7 of this Standard.>
			No	
25	Other additional service using other SIP extensions	clause 6.1.1.3.2 clause 12.6	Yes	The SIP extensions to use and the service that uses the extensions.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-19 / JJ-90.30: Additional functions [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.13

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Optimal Media Routeing	clause 17	Yes	
			No	
2	Applying forking (NOTE 1)	table 6.1.3.1/5	Yes	Usage of Request-Disposition header field with value "no-fork". (NOTE 3)
			No (NOTE 2)	<Note that forking can be applicable at the II-NNI between mobile IMS networks as described in Subclause 4.3.6.1.1 of this Standard.>
3	Transfer of IP multimedia service tariff information	clause 11.3	Yes	The value of the Content-Disposition header field.
			No	
4	Telepresence using IMS	clause 23	Yes	The value of "+sip.clue" media feature tag in Contact header field.
			No	

NOTE 1: Support of handling of several responses due to forking and of the Request-Disposition header field, is mandated on the II-NNI.

NOTE 2: In case the operator interconnects with IMS non-compliant networks, and wishes to use the II-NNI anyway, then the operators might want to negotiate if the forking procedures are applicable.

NOTE 3: The Request-Disposition header field with value "no-fork" can be used to suppress that forking occurs. However, a peer operator might require the usage of forking e.g. to implement certain services.

Annex Table a.4.2-20 / JJ-90.30: SDP lines [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.14

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	m=line	clause 6.1.2	Yes	Used static RTP payload type numbers.
2	b=line	clause 6.1.2	Yes	Used bandwidth modifier types.
3	a=line	clause 6.1.2	Yes	Used attributes.
				For the "rtpmap" attribute, used "encoding names".

Annex Table a.4.2-21 / JJ-90.30: Emergency services [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.15

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) Callback	table 6.1.3.1/110	Yes	Used PSAP callback indicator.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-22 / JJ-90.30: Indicating the II-NNI traversal scenario [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.16

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Support of the "iotl" SIP URI parameter indicating the II-NNI traversal scenario	table 6.1.3.1/112 clause 5.3	Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-23 / JJ-90.30: MCPTT [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.17

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Support of MCPTT	clause 28.2.2	Yes	MBMS transmission usage and location procedures support.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.2-24 / JJ-90.30: Calling number verification using signature verification [TS 29.165] Table C.3.1.18

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Calling number verification using signature verification	table 6.1.3.1/119 table 6.1.3.1/120 clause 29	Yes	
			No	

a.4.3. Option item selection tables specific to roaming II-NNI

The present version of this Standard does not specify any signalling requirements on the roaming II-NNI; thus, the option item selection tables specific to the roaming II-NNI specified in Subclause C.3.2 of [TS 29.165] are also not specified.

a.4.4. Option item selection tables specific to non-roaming II-NNI

This Subclause describes the results with respect to the selection of option items specific to the non-roaming II-NNI specified in Subclause C.3.3 of [TS 29.165].

Annex Table a.4.4-1 / JJ-90.30: SIP method [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.1

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	NOTIFY method	table 6.1/10 table 6.1/11	Yes	Event package name to use.
			No	
2	SUBSCRIBE method	table 6.1/20 table 6.1/21	Yes	Event package name to use.
			No	
3	PUBLISH method	table 6.1/15A table 6.1/15B	Yes	Event package name to use.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-2 / JJ-90.30: Charging [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.2

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Inter-operator accounting	table 6.1.3.1/38 clause 11.2	Yes	Operator network identifiers populated in the type 2 "orig-ioi" and "term-ioi" header field parameters of the P-Charging-Vector header field. <For use of the P-Charging-Vector header field, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.4.6 of this Standard.>
			No	
2	Inter-operator accounting for the transit scenario	clause 11.2	Yes	Operator network identifiers populated in the "transit-ioi" header field parameters of the P-Charging-Vector header field.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-3 / JJ-90.30: Globally routable user agent URIs [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.3

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Globally Routable User Agent URIs (gruu)	table 6.1.3.1/56	Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-4 / JJ-90.30: Media feature tags [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.4

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Media feature tags	table 6.1.3.1/76 clause 12 clause 13 clause 14 clause 16 clause 18	Yes	Names of media feature tags to use.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-5 / JJ-90.30: ISDN interworking [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.5

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	User to User Call Control Information in SIP for ISDN Interworking (uui)	table 6.1.3.1/79	Yes	
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-6 / JJ-90.30: Corporate network [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.6

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Private network traffic (P-Private-Network-Indication header field)	table 6.1.3.1/80	Yes	<For the private traffic using this SIP header field, follow the signalling requirements specified in [TS-1018].>
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-7 / JJ-90.30: Numbering, naming and addressing [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.7

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
0	SIP URI	clause 8.1	Yes	Any local numbers that are allowed in addition to global numbers. <Follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.2.2 of this Standard.>
				Domain name(s) and/or IP address(es) of hostportion to accept.
				Applicability of PSI to use. <The PSI shall not be set in the Request-URI in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 of this Standard.>
0A	tel URI	clause 8.1	Yes	Any local numbers that are allowed in addition to global numbers. Applicability of the URI in P-Asserted-Identity header field and/or Request-URI. <The tel URI shall not be set in the Request-URI in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 of this Standard.> <The tel URI shall apply to the P-Asserted-Identity in accordance with Subclause 4.3.4.1 of this Standard.>
			No	
0B	IM URI	clause 8.1	Yes	
			No	
0C	PRES URI	clause 8.1	Yes	
			No	
1	Number Portability Routing Number ("rn" and "npdi" tel URI parameter)	clause 8.1	Yes	<The parameters shall be applied in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 of this Standard.>
			No	
2	Calling Party's Category ("cpc" tel URI parameter)	clause 8.1	Yes	cpc-values to use. <For use of calling party's category, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.4.1.3 of this Standard.>
			No	
3	Originating Line Information ("oli" tel URI parameter)	clause 8.1	Yes	oli-values to use.
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-8 / JJ-90.30: Additional functions [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.8

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Support of out-of-dialog OPTIONS method	table 6.1/12 table 6.1/13	Yes	The purpose of the method. <In accordance with Subclause iii.5.4 of this Standard, out-of-dialog OPTIONS method is applicable only for fault detection and restoration detection.>
			No	

Annex Table a.4.4-9 / JJ-90.30: IMS emergency session traversal scenario [TS 29.165] Table C.3.3.9

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	IMS emergency session traversal scenario	table 6.1.3.1/55 clause 30	Yes	The emergency service URN(s) to use. The PSAP URI to use in the Route header field, if applicable.
			No	

Annex b (Normative): Subaddress

b.1. General

The services equivalent to those provided by the transfer of subaddress information available in the ISUP network through the interconnection interface defined in [JJ-90.10] may be provided for served users in the IMS network. Application of subaddress information at the II-NNI is determined in the inter-operator agreements in accordance with Subclause 8.1 of [TS 29.165]. {Appendix Table i.4-5 Item 4}

This Annex specifies the signalling requirements of subaddress information in SIP messages as a complementary of [TS-1008] to properly deliver subaddress information at the II-NNI. If subaddress information is delivered at the II-NNI between the IMS networks, the signalling requirements in this Annex shall be followed. Except for the signalling requirements described in this Annex, the IMS networks shall follow the signalling requirements for NNI defined in [TS-1008].

b.2. Content of subaddress information

The content of subaddress information is 19 decimal digits or less strings using numbers 0 to 9. The other details are based on [RFC 4715] and [TS-1008].

b.3. Formats of subaddress information

Subaddress information can be populated into the SIP header fields representing the originating party (From header field and P-Asserted-Identity header field), the SIP header fields representing the terminating party (To header field), and Request-URI set to the SIP URI of any SIP requests and responses. Subaddress is represented as a tel URI parameter (which is described after the semicolon (;) appended after global-number-digits) and the subaddress information is populated as decimal digits strings appended after "isub=".

Annex c (Normative): Bandwidth control

c.1. General

This Annex specifies the signalling procedure for bandwidth control functions and its relationship with the transport layer protocol by referring to [JT-Y1221].

The following descriptions make the assumption that the bandwidth is controlled by Resource and Admission Control Functions (RACF) shown in [TR-1014]; however, the implementation inside the network may be realized by other mechanisms. Note that the bandwidth control functions shall conform to this Annex if the function is applied for calls over the II-NNI; therefore, the bandwidth requested by this function shall be guaranteed inside the network, even if a mechanism other than RACF is used.

c.2. Bandwidth control mechanism in IMS network

The bandwidth control mechanism in IMS network shall conform to Annex a of [JT-Y1221]. Supplementary specifications and option items when applying Annex a of [JT-Y1221] at the II-NNI are as follows.

- When the token bucket size is configured without applying the proportional relationship specified in Subclause a.2.3 of [JT-Y1221], the configured value is determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-17 Item 1}
- With regard to the values of rate factors at the II-NNI, QoS class α defined in [JT-Y1221] conforms to Subclause a.2.5.2 of [JT-Y1221]. The values applied for the other QoS classes are determined in the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-17 Item 2}

c.3. SIP/SDP signalling requirements

SIP/SDP signalling requirements shall conform to Annex a of [JT-Y1221]. Supplementary specifications and option items to apply Annex a of [JT-Y1221] at the II-NNI are as follows.

- In accordance with Subclause a.2.2 of [JT-Y1221], the applied token bucket rate is the value specified in "b=" line of the SDP. Only for speech media, it is possible to apply individual designation of the token bucket rate for particular codec(s) instead of the rate indicated in "b=" line sent from user equipment. {Appendix Table i.4-17 Item 3}
- When both "b=RR" line and "b=RS" line are not specified, the RTCP bandwidth shall be less than 5% of the RTP bandwidth.

Appendix i (Informative): List of option items

i.1. Introduction

For improving the inter-connectivity between IMS networks within Japan, this Appendix provides the list of option items that are recommended to be selected by inter-operator agreements in this Standard.

If there remains item(s) that should be determined for an option item by the inter-operator agreements in "Details for operator choice" in Annex a of this Standard, then the option item is also listed here, even if "Applicability at the II-NNI" of the option item is already selected.

Note that any interaction among the option items is not described in the list of option items, as with [TS 29.165]. Note also that if there are misalignments between [TS 29.165] and this Appendix, or misalignments between the normative part of this Standard and this Appendix, [TS 29.165] and the normative part of this Standard take precedence.

i.2. Format of option item table and definition

The example format and definition of option item table is shown in Appendix Table i.2-1 and Appendix Table i.2-2, respectively.

Appendix Table i.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Example format

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	-	-	Yes	
			No	

Appendix Table i.2-2 / JJ-90.30: Definitions relating to option item table

column	Title of option item table		Definition	
2	Option item		This column shows the option item.	
3	References		This column shows the relevant Clause(s) and/or table number(s) in the main body of [TS 29.165] and/or this Standard.	
4	Applicability at the II-NNI	Hatching "Yes"	This type of item shows that there are the details that are recommended to be selected in "Details for operator choice" although "Yes" is selected in the main body and/or Appendix of this Standard.	
		No hatching	This type of item is option item.	
			In case "Yes" is selected in the inter-operator agreements.	This means the capability(ies) and/or service(s) relating to the option item are provided over the II-NNI. In this case, each side IMS operator's network of II-NNI support the capability(ies) in accordance with this Standard and normative reference(s).
			In case "No" is selected in the inter-operator agreements.	This means the capability(ies) and/or service(s) relating to the option item are not provided over the II-NNI. In this case, each side IMS operator's network of II-NNI will not guarantee the provision of the capability(ies) in accordance with this Standard and normative reference(s).
5	Details for operator choice		<p>This column shows the details for the inter-operator agreements if the corresponding pattern is chosen in the "Applicability at the II-NNI". The clarifications in this Standard are described between angled brackets (< >).</p> <p>This column intends to be used to exchange each detailed conditions of the II-NNI by means of filling the conditions in the columns corresponding to the selected pattern. Blank row intends to be used as a place holder for describing additional detailed conditions specific to the operator network not associated with the explicit descriptions in this Appendix.</p>	

i.3. Supported II-NNI traversal scenarios

There are no option items relating to supported II-NNI traversal scenarios.

i.4. Option item tables specific to non-roaming II-NNI

This Subclause describes the option item tables for the non-roaming II-NNI.

NOTE: The item related to Annex a is extracted from Subclause a.4.2 and Subclause a.4.4.

Appendix Table i.4-1 / JJ-90.30: IP version

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	IPv6	[TS 29.165] Clause 9 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.1.1 Table a.4.2-17/2	Yes	Use conditions (e.g. for control plane, for user plane). <For used IP version, follow the requirements specified in Subclause 4.1.1 of this Standard.>
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-2 / JJ-90.30: Control plane transport

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	UDP	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.2 Table a.4.2-13/2	Yes	Use conditions. (e.g. port number to accept)
2	TCP	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.2 Table a.4.2-13/1 Appendix iv	Yes	Use conditions. (e.g. port number to accept, number of simultaneous connections in case of reuse of the existing connections) <i><Determine used parameters for TCP keepalive option (e.g., timeout period), if TCP keepalive option is applied.></i> <i><Determine whether sending a SIP request inside an existing dialog over a TCP connection established from the remote side is applicable or not.></i>
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-3 / JJ-90.30: SIP methods

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	MESSAGE method	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1/9A Table 6.1/9B [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.1 Table a.4.2-1/2	Yes	Inside or outside existing dialog, and content of MESSAGE request.
			No	
2	REFER method	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1/16 Table 6.1/17 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.1 Table a.4.2-1/3	Yes	Inside or outside existing dialog.
			No	
3	NOTIFY method	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1/10 Table 6.1/11 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.1 Table a.4.4-1/1	Yes	Event package name to use.
			No	
4	SUBSCRIBE method	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1/20 Table 6.1/21 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.1 Table a.4.4-1/2	Yes	Event package name to use.
			No	
5	Use of out-of-dialog OPTIONS method	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1/12 Table 6.1/13 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.1 Table a.4.4-8/1 Subclause iii.5	Yes	<In accordance with Subclause iii.5.4 of this Standard, out-of-dialog OPTIONS method is applicable only for fault detection and restoration detection.>
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-4 / JJ-90.30: Carrier ENUM interface

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Carrier ENUM interface	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.2 [JJ-90.31]	Yes	<Determine IP address(es) / port number of ENUM query to accept. (Refer to Item 1 and Item 2 in [JJ-90.31].)> <Determine the setting values of the ORDER/PREFERENCE field in NAPTR resource records. (Refer to Item 3 and Item 4 in [JJ-90.31].)>
			No	
2	Attempt to connect to the donor carrier's IMS network when receiving no NAPTR resource record	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.2	Yes	Domain name(s) and/or IP address(es) of donor carrier's IMS network to accept.
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-5 / JJ-90.30: Numbering, naming and addressing

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	SIP URI	[TS 29.165] Subclause 8.1 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.2 Table a.4.4-7/0	Yes	Any local numbers that are allowed in addition to global numbers. <Follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.2.2 of this Standard.>
				Domain name(s) and/or IP address(es) of hostportion to accept.
				Applicability of PSI to use. <The PSI shall not be set in the Request-URI in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 of this Standard.>
2	tel URI	[TS 29.165] Subclause 8.1 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.4.1 Table a.4.4-7/0A	Yes	Any local numbers that are allowed in addition to global numbers.
				Applicability of the URI in P-Asserted-Identity header field and/or Request-URI. <The tel URI shall not be set in the Request-URI in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 of this Standard.> <The tel URI shall apply to the P-Asserted-Identity in accordance with Subclause 4.3.4.1 of this Standard.>
3	The valid number of received digits for local-number-digits	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.2.2	Yes	The minimum and maximum number of digits.
			No	
4	Subaddress ("isub" tel URI parameter)	[TS 29.165] Subclause 8.1 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-16/1 Annex b	Yes	<For use of subaddress, follow the signalling requirements specified in Annex b.>
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-6 / JJ-90.30: Method for selection of the terminating IBCF

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Provision of the inter-operator DNS interface for SIP domain name resolution	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.3	Yes	<Determine IP address(es) / port number of DNS query to accept. (Refer to Item 1 and Item 3 in [JJ-90.32].)>
				<Determine a method for selection of IP address when receiving multiple A/AAAA records. (Refer to Item 2 in [JJ-90.32].)>
				<Determine the TTL values applied for NAPTR resource records, SRV resource records and A/AAAA records respectively. (Refer to Item 4, Item 5, Item 7 and Item 8 in [JJ-90.32].)>
				<Determine the maximum number of SRV resource records. (Refer to Item 6 in [JJ-90.32].)>
				<Determine the condition whether continue processing a call or reject a call when an originating IMS network can not obtain any normal DNS answer from DNS servers.>
			No	<Determine IP address(es) of SIP to accept.>
				<Determine a method for selection of the terminating IBCF when there are multiple IP addresses of SIP to accept.>

Appendix Table i.4-7 / JJ-90.30: SIP option tags

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	SIP session timer (timer)	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1.3.1/45 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-4/1	Yes	Use conditions. (Possible restriction on range of times and whether SIP session timer is applied in all sessions.)
2	Reliability of provisional response (100rel)	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.4.2	Yes	Use conditions. (Possible restriction on whether 100rel is applied in all sessions.)
3	Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition)	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1.3.1/20 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.4.3 Table a.4.2-3/1	Yes	<As specified in Subclause 4.3.4.3 of this Standard, apply "No" over the II-NNI between an IMS network using precondition and an IMS network not using precondition.>
			No	
4	Replacing of SIP dialogs (replaces)	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1.3.1/47 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-5/1	Yes	
			No	
5	Conveying capabilities of UE (pref)	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1.3.1/49 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-7/1	Yes	
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-8 / JJ-90.30: Originating area information

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Setting of the originating area information when numbers other than 00XY number or +81AB0 format number is populated into the called party number	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.4.4	Yes	Determine the number which the terminating IMS network requires the originating IMS network to set the originating area information.
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-9 / JJ-90.30: Contractor number

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Setting of the contractor number when called party number is other than 00XY number or +81AB0 format number	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.4.5	Yes	Determine the number which the terminating IMS network requires the originating IMS network to set the contractor number.
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-10 / JJ-90.30: SDP lines

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	m=line	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.1.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Table a.4.2-20/1	Yes	Used static RTP payload type numbers.
2	b=line	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.1.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.1.5 Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.3 Table a.4.2-20/2	Yes	Used bandwidth modifier types.
3	Negotiation of RTCP bandwidth by using b=RR/b=RS	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.1.5 Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.3	Yes No	
4	a=line	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.1.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.1.6 Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.4 Table a.4.2-20/3	Yes	Used attributes. For the "rtpmap" attribute, used "encoding names".

Appendix Table i.4-11 / JJ-90.30: User plane transport, media, and codec

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Speech media (m=audio)	[TS 29.165] Subclause 7.1 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Subclause 4.3.5.1.4.1 Table a.4.2-14/1	Yes	Names of speech codecs to use. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2) <For the speech codecs, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.5.1.4.1 of this Standard.>
2	Video media (m=video)	[TS 29.165] Subclause 7.1 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Subclause 4.3.5.1.4.2 Table a.4.2-14/2	Yes	Names of video codecs to use. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2) <For the video codecs, follow the signalling requirements specified in Subclause 4.3.5.1.4.2 of this Standard.>
			No	
3	Other media	[TS 29.165] Subclause 7.1 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Table a.4.2-14/3	Yes	Media type (m=line of SDP) to use. (e.g. application, image, message)
			No	
4	RTP/AVPF	[TS 29.165] Subclause 7.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Table a.4.2-14/4	Yes	Media type (m=line of SDP) that uses the protocol.
			No	
5	TCP	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.1.2.1 Subclause 7.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Table a.4.2-14/5	Yes	Media type (m=line of SDP) that uses the protocol.
			No	
6	Other user plane protocols	[TS 29.165] Subclause 7.2 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.3.1 Table a.4.2-14/6	Yes	Protocols to use (e.g. udptl, TCP/MSRP) and media types (m=line of SDP) that describe the protocols.
			No	
NOTE 1: Codecs which are included in the applicable codec list made by inter-operator agreements are guaranteed to be supported at the II-NNI by the peer operators.				
NOTE 2: Whether it is allowed to offer codecs which are not included in the applicable codec list made by inter-operator agreements over the II-NNI is also determined by the inter-operator agreement if necessary.				

Appendix Table i.4-12 / JJ-90.30: Media change

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Codec change of an established speech media (m=audio)	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.6.1	Yes	<Change pattern of speech codec.>
			No	
2	Codec change of an established video media (m=video)	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.1.6.1	Yes	<Change pattern of video codec.>
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-13 / JJ-90.30: SIP message bodies

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	MIME type	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.1.4 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.5.2 Table a.4.2-11/1	Yes	MIME types to use. Applicable characteristics of the SIP message body MIMEs (i.e. the value(s) of Content-Disposition header field and Content-Language header field) if necessary. <i><Only the default value (either "session" or "render") can be set for the value of Content-Disposition header field.></i>

Appendix Table i.4-14 / JJ-90.30: Guidance/Talkie

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Provision of communication progress information using early media	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.6.2	Yes	
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-15 / JJ-90.30: Supplementary services

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Communication DIVersion (CDIV)	[TS 29.165] Subclause 12.6 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-18/5	Yes	<i><For the communication diversion, follow the signalling requirements specified in [JJ-90.27].></i> <i><Select the option items in Appendix i of [JJ-90.27].></i>
2	Communication Waiting (CW)	[TS 29.165] Subclause 12.7 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-18/6	Yes	
			No	
3	Communication HOLD (HOLD)	[TS 29.165] Subclause 12.8 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.2-18/7	Yes	
			No	
4	Private network traffic (P-Private-Network-Indication header field)	[TS 29.165] Table 6.1.3.1/80 [JJ-90.30] Table a.4.4-6/1	Yes	<i><For the private traffic using this SIP header field, follow the signalling requirements specified in [TS-1018].></i>
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-16 / JJ-90.30: Maximum length of SIP messages

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Limitation on maximum length per line of a SIP message	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.8	Apply the value determined by inter-operator agreements	Maximum length (bytes) accepted.
2	Limitation on maximum entries of the same SIP header for a SIP message	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.8	Apply the value determined by inter-operator agreements	Maximum number of entries accepted for each SIP header that placed the limitation.
3	Limitation on maximum length of a SIP message body	[TS 29.165] Subclause 6.1.4 [JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.8 Table a.4.2-12/1	Apply the value determined by inter-operator agreements	Maximum length (bytes) accepted.
4	Limitation on overall message length for a SIP/SDP message	[JJ-90.30] Subclause 4.3.8	Apply the value determined by inter-operator agreements	The value (byte) accepted.

Appendix Table i.4-17 / JJ-90.30: Bandwidth control

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Individual designation of token bucket size	[JJ-90.30] Subclause c.2	Yes	Upper and lower limits.
			No	
2	Rate factor	[JJ-90.30] Subclause c.2	Define the values of rate factors for each QoS class	Used values of the rate factors.
			Define a specific value of rate factor for all QoS classes	Used value of the rate factor.
3	Individual designation of token bucket rate for particular codec(s)	[JJ-90.30] Subclause c.3	Yes	Use conditions for each codec.
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-18 / JJ-90.30: Maximum number of sessions

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Limitation of the maximum number of outgoing simultaneous SIP sessions	[JJ-90.30] Subclause iii.1	Yes	Use conditions (the maximum number of simultaneous SIP sessions on the II-NNI, the maximum number of outgoing SIP sessions at each operator's network).
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-19 / JJ-90.30: Monitoring for extinction of RTP/RTCP packets

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Monitoring for extinction of RTP/RTCP packets	[JJ-90.30] Subclause iii.4	Yes	Monitoring condition(s) is exchanged between two operators.
			No	

Appendix Table i.4-20 / JJ-90.30: Fault detection and restoration detection

No.	Option item	References	Applicability at the II-NNI	Details for operator choice
1	Detouring when detecting fault	[JJ-90.30] Subclause iii.5.2	Yes	Determine the conditions for detouring when detecting fault
			No	
2	Method for restoration detection	[JJ-90.30] Subclause iii.5.3	Method using the OPTIONS method	
			Method using the pilot INVITE request	
			Method based on maintenance personnel intervention	

Appendix ii (Informative): SIP-ISUP interworking

ii.1. General

This Appendix describes the interworking of the information related to the calling party number and number portability between SIP and ISUP.

ii.2. SIP-ISUP interworking of calling party number information

Interworking between an IMS network and TTC ISUP network related to network asserted user identity information and presentation/restriction information are described in the subsequent Subclauses.

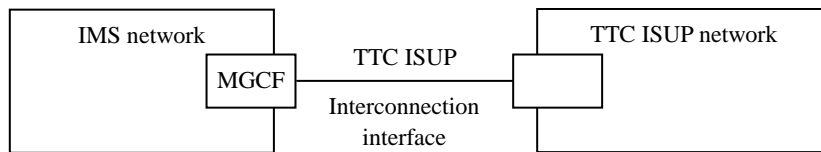
ii.2.1. General

The terms used in this Appendix are aligned with the definition in the main body of this specification.

ii.2.2. Applicable model

An applicable model is shown in Appendix Figure ii.2.2-1. The interconnection interface between IMS and TTC ISUP networks conforms to TTC ISUP. When the interconnected IMS and TTC ISUP networks are managed by two different operators, the interconnection interface conforms to [JJ-90.10]. It is assumed that a trust relationship between interconnected networks exists.

The SIP-ISUP interworking of network asserted user identity information at the MGCF in this model is described in the subsequent Subclauses.



Appendix Figure ii.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Interconnection model between IMS and TTC ISUP networks

ii.2.3. ISUP and SIP messages

This Appendix describes the mapping between the ISUP initial address message (IAM) and SIP initial INVITE request.

The mapping of the ISUP initial address message (IAM) to the SIP initial INVITE request is described in Subclause ii.2.4, and the mapping of the SIP initial INVITE request to the ISUP initial address message (IAM) is described in Subclause ii.2.5.

ii.2.4. Mapping of IAM to initial INVITE request

ii.2.4.1. Presentation/restriction information

If both the valid parameters of the generic number (see Subclause ii.2.4.2) and the valid parameters of the calling party number (see Subclause ii.2.4.2) are present in the ISUP initial address message (IAM), then the address presentation restriction indicator of the generic number is interworked as follows:

- If the received address presentation restriction indicator contains "presentation allowed", then the presentation/restriction information is "presentation".
- If the received address presentation restriction indicator contains the value other than "presentation allowed", then the presentation/restriction information is "restriction".

NOTE: The case in which the valid generic number parameters are present but the valid calling party number parameters are not does not normally occur. In this case, the setting of the presentation/restriction information is based on operator policy.

If the valid parameters of the generic number are not present but the valid parameters of the calling party number are in the ISUP initial address message (IAM), then the address presentation restriction indicator of the calling party number is interworked as follows:

- If the received address presentation restriction indicator contains "presentation allowed", then the presentation/restriction information is "presentation".
- If the received address presentation restriction indicator contains the value other than "presentation allowed", then the presentation/restriction information is "restriction".

If neither the valid parameters of the generic number nor the valid parameters of the calling party number are present, the presentation/restriction information is "restriction".

ii.2.4.2. Network asserted user identity information

The definitions of the valid generic number parameters, valid calling party number parameters, and main number are described as follows:

1) Valid generic number parameters

- The values listed in Appendix Table ii.2.4.2-1 constitute the conditions for valid generic number parameters, which provide the elements for network asserted user identity information.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Conditions for valid generic number parameters

Parameter field	Value	Meaning
Number qualifier indicator	00000110	additional calling party number
Nature of address indicator	0000011	national (significant) number
Number incomplete indicator	0	number complete
Numbering plan indicator	001	ISDN (telephony) numbering plan (ITU-T Recommendation E.164)
Address presentation restriction indicator	00 or 01	presentation allowed or presentation restricted
Screening indicator	01 or 11	user provided, verified and passed or network provided
Address signal	Max 16 digits	

2) Valid calling party number parameters

- The values listed in Appendix Table ii.2.4.2-2 constitute the conditions for valid calling party number parameters, which provide the elements for network asserted user identity information.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.2-2 / JJ-90.30: Conditions for valid calling party number parameters

Parameter field	Value	Meaning
Nature of address indicator	0000011 0000100 1111110	national (significant) number (national use) international number network specific number
Number incomplete indicator	0	complete
Numbering plan indicator	001	ISDN (Telephony) numbering plan (ITU-T Recommendation E.164)
Address presentation restriction indicator	00 or 01	presentation allowed or presentation restricted
Screening indicator	01 or 11	user provided, verified and passed or network provided
Address signal	Max 16 digits	

3) Main number

- The main number is determined as follows:

- a) If the valid generic number parameters are present, then the main number is obtained from part of the generic number parameters (nature of address indicator and address signal).
- b) If the valid generic number parameters are not present but the valid calling party number parameters are, then the main number is obtained from some of the calling party number parameters (nature of address indicator and address signal).
- c) If neither the valid generic number parameters nor the valid calling party number parameters are present, the main number is null.

NOTE: The case in which the valid generic number parameters are present but the valid calling party number parameters are not does not normally occur. In this case the setting of the main number is based on operator policy.

ii.2.4.3. Mapping to information components

ii.2.4.3.1. SIP_URI

If the presentation/restriction information is "presentation", then the SIP_URI can be omitted. If the presentation/restriction information is "restriction", then the setting of the SIP_URI is mandated. When the SIP_URI is populated, the telephone-subscriber part of the SIP URI is derived from the nature of address indicator and address signal in the main number applying the mapping rule in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1. The hostport part of the SIP URI is populated based on operator policy with the "user" SIP URI parameter that equals "phone".

If the main number is null, then the SIP_URI is set to anonymous URI or unavailable URI.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of ISUP nature of address indicator to SIP_URI

Usage	Nature of address indicator	Address signal	SIP_URI
Originating call on international network (oversea)	international number	[Country code] [National number]	sip:[Country code][National number]@example.ne.jp;user=phone
Originating call on mobile/PHS network	national (significant) number	A0CDEFGHJK	sip:+81A0CDEFGHJK@example.ne.jp;user=phone
Originating call on local fixed telephone network	national (significant) number	ABCDEF GHJ	sip:+81ABCDEF GHJ@example.ne.jp;user=phone
Operator-originating call	network specific number	operator specific digits	sip:operator specific digits;phone-context=+81@example.ne.jp;user=phone

ii.2.4.3.2. SIP_DISPLAYNAME

If the presentation/restriction information is "presentation", then the SIP_DISPLAYNAME is either omitted or the value equivalent to the TEL_DISPLAYNAME. If the presentation/restriction information is "restriction", then the SIP_DISPLAYNAME is derived from the cause of no ID parameter applying the mapping rule in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1. The value of the SIP_DISPLAYNAME is case sensitive.

NOTE: Double quotation marks (DQUOTE) can be added in front and behind of SIP_DISPLAYNAME.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of ISUP cause of no ID parameter to SIP_DISPLAYNAME

Value	Meaning	SIP_DISPLAYNAME
No parameter	-	Unavailable
0000001	No caller ID: rejected by user	Anonymous
0000010	No caller ID: service conflict	Interaction with other service
0000011	No caller ID: call from payphone	Coin line/payphone

ii.2.4.3.3. TEL_URI

If the valid parameters of the calling party number are present, then the TEL_URI is derived from the calling party number parameters applying the mapping rule in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.3-1. If the valid parameters of the calling party number are not present, then the tel URI is omitted. The mapping of the ISUP nature of address indicator and address signal to the TEL_URI and the tel URI is given in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.3-1.

Appendix table ii.2.4.3.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of ISUP nature of address indicator and address signal to TEL_URI and tel URI

Usage	Nature of address indicator	Address signal	TEL_URI	tel URI
Originating call on international network (overseas)	international number	[Country code] [National number]	+[Country code] [National number]	tel:+[Country code] [National number] ;verstat=No-TN-Validation
		81A0CDEFGHJK	+81A0CDEFGHJK	tel:+81A0CDEFGHJK;verstat=No-TN-Validation
		81ABCDEFGHJ	+81ABCDEFGHJ	tel:+81ABCDEFGHJ;verstat=No-TN-Validation
		operator specific digits	operator specific digits	tel: operator specific digits;verstat=No-TN-Validation
Originating call on mobile/PHS network	national (significant) number	A0CDEFGHJK	+81A0CDEFGHJK	tel:+81A0CDEFGHJK
Originating call on local fixed telephone network	national (significant) number	ABCDEFGHJ	+81ABCDEFGHJ	tel:+81ABCDEFGHJ
Operator-originating call	network specific number	operator specific digits	operator specific digits	tel:operator specific digits;phone-context=+81

ii.2.4.3.4. TEL_DISPLAYNAME

If the presentation/restriction information is "presentation", then the TEL_DISPLAYNAME is derived from address signal of the main number applying the mapping rule in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1. If the presentation/restriction information is "restriction", then the TEL_DISPLAYNAME is either omitted or derived from address signal of the main number applying the mapping rule in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1.

The mapping of the ISUP nature of the address indicator and the address signal to the TEL_DISPLAYNAME based on the ordinary dialing plan is given in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of ISUP nature of address indicator and address signal to TEL_DISPLAYNAME

Usage	Nature of address indicator	Address signal	TEL_DISPLAYNAME
Originating call on mobile/PHS network	national (significant) number	A0CDEFGHJK	0A0CDEFGHJK
Originating call on local fixed telephone network	national (significant) number	ABCDEFGHJ	0ABCDEFGHJ
Logical number	national (significant) number	AB0~	0AB0~
Operator-originating call	network specific number	operator specific digits	operator specific digits

ii.2.4.3.5. PRIVACY

If the presentation/restriction information is "presentation", then the PRIVACY is either "none" or omitted. If the presentation/restriction information is "restriction", then the PRIVACY is "id".

The mapping of presentation/restriction information to PRIVACY is given in Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.5-1.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.5-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of presentation/restriction information to PRIVACY

Presentation/restriction information	PRIVACY
Presentation	"none" or omit the Privacy header field
Restriction	"id"

ii.2.4.4. ISUP to SIP interworking conditions table

The ISUP IAM to the SIP initial INVITE request interworking is summarized in Appendix Table ii.2.4.4-1.

Appendix Table ii.2.4.4-1 / JJ-90.30: ISUP IAM to SIP initial INVITE request interworking condition

IAM					initial INVITE request													
Generic number		Calling party number		cause of no ID	SIP URI			tel URI										
Has the valid parameters been received?	Address presentation restriction indicator	Has the valid parameters been received?	Address presentation restriction indicator	Has the parameter been received?	PRIVACY	SIP_URI	SIP_DISPLAYNAME	TEL_URI	TEL_DISPLAYNAME									
Yes	Presentation allowed	Yes	Presentation allowed	Yes/No	Presentation (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.5-1)	Derived from generic number or omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1)	Derived from generic number or omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)	Derived from calling party number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.3-1)	Derived from generic number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1)									
			Other value than presentation allowed															
	No	-	Not generally considered; configuration depends on operator policy (Subclause ii.2.4.1)															
	Other value than presentation allowed	Yes	Presentation allowed	Yes						Restriction (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.5-1)	Derived from generic number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1)	Derived from cause of no ID (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)	Derived from calling party number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.3-1)	Derived from generic number or omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1)				
				No								"unavailable" (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)						
			Other value than presentation allowed	Yes								Derived from cause of no ID (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)						
	No	-	No	"unavailable" (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)	Not generally considered; configuration depends on operator policy (Subclause ii.2.4.1)													
No	-	Yes	Presentation allowed	Yes/No	Presentation (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.5-1)	Derived from calling party number or omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1)	Derived from calling party number or omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)	Derived from calling party number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.3-1)	Derived from calling party number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1)									
			Other value than presentation allowed	Yes						Restriction (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.5-1)	Derived from calling party number (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1)	Derived from cause of no ID (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)	Derived from calling party number or omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1)					
			No	"unavailable" (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)														
		No	-									Yes		Anonymous URI or unavailable URI (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.1-1)	Derived from cause of no ID (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)	Omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.3-1)	Omitted (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.4-1)	
												No						Derived from cause of no ID (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)
												No						"unavailable" (Appendix Table ii.2.4.3.2-1)

ii.2.5. Mapping of initial INVITE request to IAM

ii.2.5.1. Presentation/restriction information

If the presentation/restriction information is "presentation", then the address presentation restriction indicator is populated as follows:

- If only the calling party number parameters are populated after performing the procedures described in Subclause ii.2.5.2, then the address presentation restriction indicator of the calling party number is set to "presentation allowed".
- If both the calling party number parameters and generic number parameters are populated after performing the procedures described in Subclause ii.2.5.2, then the address presentation restriction indicator of the calling party number is set to "presentation restricted" and the address presentation restriction indicator of the generic number is set to "presentation allowed".

If the presentation/restriction information is "restriction", then the address presentation restriction indicator is populated as follows:

- If the calling party number parameters are populated after performing the procedures described in Subclause ii.2.5.2, then the address presentation restriction indicator of the calling party number is set to "presentation restricted".
- If the generic number parameters are populated after performing the procedures described in Subclause ii.2.5.2, then the address presentation restriction indicator of the generic number is set to "presentation restricted".

ii.2.5.2. Mapping to information components

ii.2.5.2.1. Calling party number

If the TEL_URI is present, then the calling party number parameter is derived from the value of the TEL_URI applying the mapping rule in Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.1-1.

- 1) When the tel URI contains verstat=No-TN-Validation, the nature of address indicator is set to international number, and:
 - a) if the value of the TEL_URI starts from "+", the remaining digits after removing the leading "+" from the TEL_URI is set to the address signal; or
 - b) if the value of the TEL_URI starts from the character string other than "+", the TEL_URI is set to the address signal.
- 2) When the tel URI does not contain verstat=No-TN-Validation, and:
 - a) if the value of the TEL_URI starts from "+81", the nature of address indicator is set to "national (significant) number" and the remaining digits after removing the leading "+81" from the TEL_URI is set to the address signal; or
 - b) if the value of the TEL_URI starts from "+" other than "+81", the nature of address indicator is set to international number and the remaining digits after removing the leading "+" from the TEL_URI is set to the address signal (NOTE); or
 - c) if the value of the TEL_URI starts from the character string other than "+", the nature of address indicator is set to "network specific number" and the TEL_URI is set to the address signal.

NOTE: The condition is not expected to be occurred normally.

When the calling party number is populated, the screening indicator is set to "user provided, verified and passed". Setting of the calling party number parameters other than nature of address indicator, address signal, and screening indicator conforms to the specification of [JJ-90.10].

If the TEL_URI is not present, then the calling party number parameters are not populated.

Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of tel URI to ISUP nature of address indicator and address signal of calling party number

tel URI	Usage	Nature of address indicator	Address signal
tel:+Country code national (significant) number;verstat=No-TN-Validation	Originating call on international network (overseas)	international number (NOTE)	[Country code] [National number]
tel:+81A0CDEFGHJK	Originating call on mobile/PHS network	national (significant) number	A0CDEFGHJK
tel:+81A0CDEFGHJK;verstat=No-TN-Validation	Originating call on international network (overseas)	international number (NOTE)	81A0CDEFGHJK
tel:+81ABCDEFHGJ	Originating call on local fixed telephone network	national (significant) number	ABCDEFHGJ
tel:+81ABCDEFHGJ;verstat=No-TN-Validation	Originating call on international network (overseas)	international number (NOTE)	81ABCDEFHGJ
tel:operator specific digits;phone-context=+81	Operator-originating call from operator	network specific number	operator specific digits
NOTE: While [TS 29.163] defines the procedure for interworking the value of the "verstat" tel URI parameter to "Screening indicator", this Standard defines the procedure for interworking the value of the "verstat" tel URI parameter not to "Screening indicator" but to "nature of address indicator" for consistency with [JJ-90.10].			

ii.2.5.2.2. Generic number

If the TEL_DISPLAYNAME is present and the value of the TEL_DISPLAY_NAME is not equivalent to that of TEL_URI, then a generic number is populated. The equivalency between the TEL_DISPLAYNAME and TEL_URI is determined from Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.2-1 based on the general dialling plan for local fixed telephone networks and mobile/PHS networks.

Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Equivalency between TEL_URI and TEL_DISPLAYNAME

TEL_URI	TEL_DISPLAYNAME
+81A0BCDEFGHJK	0A0CDEFGHJK
+81ABCDEFHGJ	0ABCDEFHGJ
+81ABCDEFHG	0ABCDEFHG

If the TEL_DISPLAYNAME starts from "0" other than the character strings "00", then the nature of the address indicator of the generic number is set to "national (significant) number (national use)". The address signal of the generic number is derived from the remaining digits after removing the leading "0" from the TEL_DISPLAYNAME. In other cases, the generic number parameters are not populated.

If the generic number parameter is populated, then the screening indicator of the generic number parameter is set to "user provided, verified and passed". Setting of the generic number parameters other than the nature of address indicator, address signal, and screening indicator conforms to the specification of [JJ-90.10].

ii.2.5.2.3. Cause of no ID

If the presentation/restriction information is "restriction" and either the calling party number parameters or the generic number parameters are populated, the cause of no ID is derived from the value of the SIP_DISPLAYNAME. The value of cause of no ID is populated, as described in Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1. If the presentation/restriction information is "presentation" or the value of the SIP_DISPLAYNAME is null, then the cause of no ID is not populated.

Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Mapping of SIP_DISPLAYNAME to cause of no ID

SIP_DISPLAYNAME	Cause of no ID	Meaning
Unavailable	Omitted	-
Anonymous	0000001	No caller ID: rejected by user
Interaction with other service	0000010	No caller ID: service conflict
Coin line/payphone	0000011	No caller ID: call from payphone
Other than the above values	0000001	No caller ID: rejected by user

ii.2.5.3. SIP to ISUP interworking conditions table

The SIP initial INVITE request to the ISUP IAM interworking is summarized in Appendix Table ii.2.5.3-1.

Appendix Table ii.2.5.3-1 / JJ-90.30: SIP initial INVITE request to ISUP IAM interworking condition
initial INVITE

PRIVACY	TEL_URI	TEL_DISPLAYNAME		SIP_DISPLAY NAME
	Has TEL_URI been received?	Has TEL_DISPL AYNAME been received?	Equivalency with TEL_URI	Has SIP_DISPLAY NAME been received?
Presentation	Yes	Yes	Equivalent	Yes/No
			Not equivalent	
	No	-		
No	-	-	-	
Restriction	Yes	Yes	Equivalent	Yes
				No
			Not equivalent	Yes
				No
	No	No	-	Yes
			No	
No	-	-	Yes	
No	-	-	No	



IAM

Calling party number		Generic number		Cause of no ID
Address signal, etc.	Address presentation restriction indicator	Address signal, etc.	Address presentation restriction indicator	
Derived from TEL_URI <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.1-1)</small>	Presentation allowed	Not set	-	Not set
	Presentation restricted	Derived from TEL_DISPLAYNAME	presentation allowed	
	Presentation allowed	Not set	-	
Not set <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.1-1)</small>	-	Not set	-	
Derived from TEL_URI <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.1-1)</small>	Presentation restricted	Not set	-	SIP_DISPLAYNAME <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1)</small>
				"No caller ID: rejected by user" or omitted <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1)</small>
		Derived from TEL_DISPLAYNAME	presentation restricted	SIP_DISPLAYNAME <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1)</small>
				"No caller ID: rejected by user" or omitted <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1)</small>
Not set	-	-	SIP_DISPLAYNAME <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1)</small>	
			"No caller ID: rejected by user" or omitted <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.3-1)</small>	
Not set <small>(Appendix Table ii.2.5.2.1-1)</small>	-	Not set	-	Not set

ii.3. Interworking of number portability information from ISUP to SIP

ii.3.1. General

For the interworking of the number portability information obtained within PSTN and/or ENUM specified in [JJ-90.31] between PSTN and IMS network, the mapping of ISUP called party number and called directory number in the IAM (defined in [JT-Q763]) to SIP Request-URI of the initial INVITE is described. Note that this Appendix does not specify the II-NNI requirements with regard to the number portability.

ii.3.2. SIP-ISUP interworking of number portability (MNP/LNP) information

ii.3.2.1. ISUP to SIP

In the redirection mechanism used between PSTNs, the IAM redirected and redirection REL are used to transfer the following address information:

- Network routing number
- Called directory number

NOTE: The network routing number can be included in the address signal of the called party number parameter in the IAM or included in the address signal of the redirection number parameter in the REL.

NOTE: Called directory number is included in the address signal of the called directory number parameter.

When an MGCF receives an IAM that was redirected, the global-number-digits of the Request-URI in the initial INVITE request is derived from the called directory number. Then the "npdi" tel URI parameter and the "rn" parameter containing the network routing number that starts from "81" are populated.

When an MGCF receives a REL that triggers the redirection, the global-number-digits of the SIP URI in the Contact header field of 3xx response is derived from the called directory number. Then the "npdi" tel URI parameter and the "rn" parameter containing the network routing number that starts from "81" are populated.

NOTE: MGCF can terminate a redirection REL and generate a redirection IAM.

ii.3.2.1.1. SIP message coding example

An example Request-Line of the initial INVITE request created from a number portability information of a redirection IAM in PSTN is shown below.

```
INVITE sip:+81312345678;npdi;rn="+8134512345@example.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
```

ii.3.2.2. SIP to ISUP

A Request-URI of an initial INVITE is set in accordance with Subclause 4.3.2 after accessing to ENUM specified in [JJ-90.31]. An example for Request-Line is shown below.

- 1) Coding example when network routing number is populated.

```
INVITE sip:+81312345678;npdi;rn="+8134512345@example.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
```

- 2) Coding example when network routing number is not populated

```
INVITE sip:+81312345678;npdi@example.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
```

When the received Request-URI of initial INVITE contains a called party number with a valid number of digits, "npdi" tel URI parameter and "rn" tel URI parameter containing a network routing number with a valid number of digits, a MGCF generates an IAM in accordance with Appendix Table ii.3.2.2-1 as an interworking for separate directory number addressing method.

NOTE: A network routing number with a valid number of digits conforms to Subclause 4.3.2.2 of this Standard.

Appendix Table ii.3.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Interwork from SIP to ISUP when network routing number is available

initial INVITE→	IAM→	
	ISUP parameter [JT-Q763]	Procedures
Global-rn or local-rn in "rn" tel URI parameter of Request-URI	Called party number	
	Odd/even indicator	Set according to [JT-Q763].
	Nature of address indicator	Set "000011: national number" (NOTE 1).
	Internal Network Number indicator (INN)	Set "0: routing to internal network number allowed" (NOTE 2).
	Numbering plan indicator	Set "001: ISDN (Telephony) numbering plan (ITU-T Recommendation E.164)".
	Address signal	Set global-rn or local-rn in "rn" tel URI parameter according to the format permitted in [JT-Q763].
	Filler	Set according to [JT-Q763]
Called party number (global-number-digits or local number-digits) in telephone-subscriber part of Request-URI	Called directory number	
	Odd/even indicator	Set according to [JT-Q763]
	Nature of address indicator	Set "000011: national number".
	Internal Network Number indicator (INN)	Set "1: routing to internal network number not allowed".
	Numbering plan indicator	Set "001: ISDN (Telephony) numbering plan (ITU-T Recommendation E.164)".
	Address signal	Set called party number (global-number-digits or local-number-digits) in the format allowed in [JT-Q763].
	Filler	Set according to [JT-Q763]
NOTE 1: While both "0000110: network routing number in national (significant) number format (national use)" and "0000111: network routing number in network-specific number format (national use)" can be set according to Subclause 7.2.3.1.2A.1.1 of [TS 29.163], "000011: national number" allowed in Subclause 4.3 of [JJ-90.10] is set.		
NOTE 2: While the procedure for setting "1: routing to internal network number not allowed" is specified in Subclause 7.2.3.1.2A.1.1 of [TS 29.163], "0: routing to internal network number allowed" is set according to Subclause 4.3 of [JJ-90.10].		

When the received Request-URI of initial INVITE contains a called party number with a valid number of digits and "npdi" tel URI parameter, but not contain "rn" tel URI parameter containing a network routing number with a valid number of digits, a MGCF generates an IAM in according to Appendix Table ii.3.2.2-2

Appendix Table ii.3.2.2-2 / JJ-90.30: Interwork from SIP to ISUP when network routing number is not available

initial INVITE→	IAM→	
	ISUP parameter [JT-Q763]	Procedures
Called party number (global-number-digits or local number-digits) in telephone-subscriber part of Request-URI	Called party number	
	Odd/even indicator	Set according to [JT-Q763].
	Nature of address indicator	Set "0000011: national number".
	Internal Network Number indicator (INN)	Set "0: routing to internal network number allowed" (NOTE).
	Numbering plan indicator	Set "001: ISDN (Telephony) numbering plan (ITU-T Recommendation E.164)".
	Address signal	Set called party number (global-number-digits or local-number-digits) in the format allowed in [JT-Q763].
	Filler	Set according to [JT-Q763].
NOTE: While the procedure of the set of "1: routing to internal network number not allowed" is specified in Subclause 7.2.3.1.2A.1.1 of [TS 29.163], "0: routing to internal network number allowed" is set according to Subclause 4.3 of [JJ-90.10].		

ii.4. SIP-ISUP interworking of calling party's category

The correspondences of the "cpc" tel URI parameter to the ISUP calling party's category defined in [JT-Q763] are listed in Appendix Table ii.4-1. Each "cpc" tel URI parameter should be handled in the same manner as its corresponding calling party's category defined in [JT-Q763]. If the "cpc" tel URI parameter is not specified, the call is handled as if "ordinary" is specified.

Appendix Table ii.4-1 / JJ-90.30:
Correspondences of cpc header field parameter value with calling party's category defined in JT-Q763

cpc parameter value	Calling party's category defined in [JT-Q763]	
operator	00001001	national operator
ordinary	00001010	ordinary calling subscriber
priority	00001011	calling subscriber with priority
test	00001101	test call
payphone	00001111	payphone

ii.5. SIP-ISUP interworking of originating area information

ii.5.1. General

This subclause describes the SIP-ISUP interworking conditions for originating area information.

ii.5.2. ISUP to SIP interworking

The ISUP charge area information parameter ([JT-Q763] subclause 3.103) is interworked to the P-Access-Network-Info header field specified in subclause 4.3.4.4 of this Standard. Appendix Table ii.5.2-1 shows the interworking conditions.

Appendix Table ii.5.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Interworking condition for originating area information from ISUP to SIP

IAM→	INVITE→	
	SIP header field	Procedures
CA code of charge area information parameter (NOTE)	P-Access-Network-Info	Set into the operator-specific-GI header field parameter.
NOTE: Information type indicator field is set to "0000001", if the charge area information is CA code.		

ii.5.3. SIP to ISUP interworking

The P-Access-Network-Info header field specified in subclause 4.3.4.4 of this Standard is interworked to the ISUP

charge area information parameter ([JT-Q763] subclause 3.103). Appendix Table ii.5.3-1 shows the interworking conditions.

Appendix Table ii.5.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Interworking condition for originating area information from SIP to ISUP

Initial INVITE→	IAM→	
	ISUP parameter [JT-Q763]	Procedures
P-Access-Network-Info header field	Charge area information	
	Odd / even indicator	Set according to [JT-Q763].
	Information type indicator	Set "0000001: CA code".
	Charge area information	Set CA code in operator-specific-GI parameter of P-Access-Network-Info header field in accordance with the format allowed in [JT-Q.763].
	Filler	Set according to [JT-Q763].

ii.6. SIP-ISUP interworking of contractor number

ii.6.1. General

This Subclause describes the SIP-ISUP interworking conditions for contractor number information.

ii.6.2. ISUP to SIP interworking conditions

The ISUP contractor number parameter ([JT-Q763] Subclause 3.106) is interworked to the P-Charge-Info header field specified in Subclause 4.3.4.5 of this Standard. Appendix Table ii.6.2-1 shows the interworking conditions.

Appendix Table ii.6.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Interworking condition for contractor number from ISUP to SIP

IAM→	INVITE→	
	SIP header field	Procedures
Address information of contractor number parameter	P-Charge-Info	global-number-digits and local-number-digits in telephone-subscriber part.

ii.6.3. SIP to ISUP interworking conditions

The P-Charge-Info header field specified in Subclause 4.3.4.5 of this Standard is interworked to the ISUP contractor number parameter ([JT-Q763] Subclause 3.106). Appendix Table ii.6.3-1 shows the interworking conditions.

Appendix Table ii.6.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Interworking condition for contractor number from SIP to ISUP

initial INVITE→	IAM→	
	ISUP parameter [JT-Q763]	Procedures
P-Charge-Info header field	Contractor number	
	Odd / even indicator	Set according to [JT-Q763].
	Nature of address indicator	Set "0000011: national number".
	Numbering plan indicator	Set "001: ISDN (Telephony) numbering plan (ITU-T Recommendation E.164)".
	Address signal	Set contractor number (global-number-digits or local-number-digits) in the P-Charge-Info header field in accordance with the format allowed in [JT-Q.763].
	Filler	Set according to [JT-Q763].

ii.7. SIP-ISUP interworking of history information of number translation

Refer to the Annex L of [TS 29.163] for the SIP-ISUP interworking between the history information of number translation specified in the Subclause 4.4.2 of this Standard, and the "called IN number" defined in [JT-Q763] Subclause 3.73 and the "original called IN number" defined in [JT-Q763] Subclause 3.87.

Appendix iii (Informative): Considerations on network operation and maintenance

iii.1. Controlling number of simultaneous SIP sessions

iii.1.1. General

This Subclause describes the mechanism to control the number of simultaneous SIP sessions between interconnected operator's networks.

iii.1.2. Basic principle

If the maximum number of simultaneous SIP sessions is determined in the inter-operator agreements, then the operators can restrict the number of outgoing simultaneous SIP sessions (called unidirectional session management) when some kind of event (e.g., network congestion) occurs in order to prevent the network resources for the control plane from being occupied by unidirectional session establishment attempts from one side of the interconnected network. {Appendix Table i.4-18 Item 1}

The number of simultaneous SIP sessions is incremented when a SIP request outside an existing dialog (e.g., an initial INVITE request) is sent out, and decremented when a SIP session is terminated.

When the number of simultaneous SIP sessions is controlled by conditions other than the maximum number of SIP sessions, the detailed condition is determined in the inter-operator agreements.

iii.1.3. Controlling number of outgoing SIP sessions by unidirectional session management

The maximum number of outgoing SIP sessions at each side of an operator's network is determined in the inter-operator agreements. The sum of both side of the operator's maximum numbers of outgoing SIP sessions is equal to the maximum number of SIP sessions.

If the control of the reserved number of SIP sessions for calling subscribers with priority is required in addition to the control of the number of outgoing SIP sessions, each IMS network configures the number of reserved SIP sessions based on the operator policy and applies the control of the reserved SIP sessions. In this case, the number of the reserved SIP sessions is included in the maximum number of outgoing SIP sessions.

iii.2. Connection test

iii.2.1. General

This Subclause describes test systems for connectivity check between the interconnected operator's networks.

- 1) The purpose of the test system includes preventive maintenance, failure search in the event of fault occurrence, restoration confirmation, and functional checks when installing new equipment.
- 2) The following test is possible between the interconnected operator's networks:
 - Normality test for IP routing and normality test for signalling (SIP) / bearer (RTP) / ENUM database access as a normality test
 - Normality test for routing configuration of SIP messages / destination configuration of ENUM queries as a connection test
- 3) In principle, each operator is responsible for testing its own equipment, and an operator can not perform tests on another operator's equipment.

iii.2.2. Types of tests

- 1) Normality test

Each operator performs the normality tests per POI.

- a) Normality test for IP routing

The function of checking the normality of IP routing using "ping" program is provided.

b) Normality test for SIP signalling / RTP bearer / ENUM database access

The function of checking the normality by confirming that the media bearer is connected to the media resource corresponding to telephone numbers for the tests, is provided.

2) Connection test

The function of checking the normality of routing configurations corresponding to telephone numbers for tests assigned to each telephone number range (e.g., area code). The normality of routing configurations with respect to a telephone number for the test is confirmed by the speech media from the media resource or sending out of a 180 (Ringing) response or a 487 (Request Terminated) response from the terminating network.

iii.2.3. Numbering configuration for connection tests

This Subclause describes the numbering configuration for connection tests. Regarding the contents related to telephone number information in the SIP message, the requirements are specified in the main body of this Standard.

1) Testing by PSTN and IP telephone (Category A) number

Testing with an operator having IP telephone (Category A) numbers is performed, in principle, with the following number format.

area code + local exchange number + XXXX

area code: Typical area code used by operator.

XXXX: Subscriber number allocated for normality and connection tests (e.g., 0060, 2599).

2) Testing by mobile phone, PHS, and pager service identification numbers

Testing with an operator having mobile phone, PHS, and pager service identification numbers is performed, in principle, with the following number format.

A0 + CDE + 12X

A: 2 (pager), 7 (PHS), 7 to 9 (mobile phone).

CDE: Operator identification code (one required for each operator; C excludes 0).

3) Testing by IP telephone (Category B) service identification numbers

Testing with an operator having IP telephone (Category B) service identification numbers is performed, in principle, with the following number format.

50 + CDEF + XXXX

CDEF: Operator identification code (one required for each operator; C excludes 0).

XXXX: Subscriber number for the tests between the operator's different networks. The numbers are allocated for each connection.

iii.2.4. Indication of test call

When the calling party's category is applied to indicate that the call is "test call", a "cpc" tel URI parameter with the value "test" in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of the initial INVITE request is used based on the signalling requirement specified in Subclause 4.3.4.1.3 of this Standard.

iii.2.5. Call flows of tests for interconnection between operator's network

1) Normality test

The call flows for normality tests of signalling (SIP) / bearer (RTP) are equivalent to those provided in Subclause vi.2.1.1 and Subclause vi.2.2.

2) Connection test

The call flow for connection test is equivalent to that provided in Subclause vi.2.3.

iii.3. Maintenance blocking system

iii.3.1. General

This Subclause describes the required functions for enforcement of maintenance blocking between interconnected operator's networks.

iii.3.2. Required functions

Pre-blocking function and blocking function required for maintenance blocking are defined as follows.

1) Pre-blocking function

The pre-blocking function restricts the sending out of a SIP request outside an existing dialog from its own network to the opposite network based on the IP addresses belonging to the opposite network. Established sessions are not restricted. The operator responsible for maintenance can confirm or be notified that all sessions are terminated.

2) Blocking function

The blocking function restricts the sending out of a SIP request outside an existing dialog from its own network to the opposite network, but does not restrict the receiving of a SIP request outside an existing dialog from the opposite network to its own network.

When implementing a function that sends a test call in the network, the network can send a test call to the opposite network, even if blocking is being enforced in the network.

iii.4. Monitoring for extinction of RTP/RTCP packets

iii.4.1. General

[TS 24.229] specifies a functionality to monitor extinction of RTP/RTCP packets for a media negotiated in an existing dialog and release the dialog when no RTP/RTCP packet is available in an operator defined time. In the inter-connection between different operator's networks, call failure can occur due to the conditions applied in the inter-connected operator's network (e.g., the inter-connected operator applies the timer for monitoring extinction of RTP/RTCP packets shorter than the extinction time which frequently occurs in its own network or at the UE). Therefore, it is preferable that the monitoring condition(s) should be exchanged between the operators.

This Appendix describes the monitoring method for extinction of RTP/RTCP packets for the inter-connection between different operator's networks.

iii.4.2. Basic principle

An IMS network can release a call when no RTP/RTCP packet is available for a certain time. However, the monitoring for extinction of RTP/RTCP packets is basically applied at the II-NNI, and the monitoring condition(s) (e.g., trigger timing of monitoring start, timer value of monitoring for extinction, call type of monitoring target, direction of monitoring target, action when the extinction is detected) is exchanged between two operators.

{Appendix Table i.4-19 Item 1}

Appendix Table iii.4.2-1 describes the examples of monitoring conditions for extinction of RTP/RTCP.

Appendix Table iii.4.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Examples of monitoring conditions for extinction of RTP/RTCP

Monitoring condition	Example
Trigger of monitoring start	Reception of 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request or reception of a 18x response containing SDP
Timer value of monitoring for extinction	Over 10 sec
Call type of monitoring target	All audio session
Direction of monitoring target	Media packets from its own network to the opposite network Media packets from opposite network to own network Both directions
Action when the extinction is detected (During the establishment of a session)	Release a call by sending CANCEL request
Action when the extinction is detected (During an established session)	Release a call by sending BYE request

iii.5. Fault detection and restoration detection for SIP layer

iii.5.1. General

This Subclause describes fault detection and restoration detection at SIP layer between the two interconnected operator's networks.

iii.5.2. Conditions for fault detection and detouring

For fault detection at SIP layer, "Expiration of INVITE transaction timeout timer (Timer B)" and "reception of 503 response to an INVITE request" are applied as the basic conditions and detailed conditions of detouring (selection of another IBCF for detouring) are determined by the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-20 Item 1}

iii.5.3. Conditions for restoration detection

The method for restoration detection is selected from the following methods by an originating IMS network operator based on conditions of a terminating IMS network operator and determined by the inter-operator agreements. {Appendix Table i.4-20 Item 2}

- a method using the OPTIONS method
- a method using the pilot INVITE request
- a method based on maintenance personnel intervention

iii.5.4. Fault detection and restoration detection using OPTIONS method

The OPTIONS method is basically used for detecting restoration of the opposing IBCF after detecting fault in the IBCF by expiration of INVITE transaction timeout timer (Timer B). The OPTIONS method is applicable outside the existing dialog. The use of out-of-dialog OPTIONS method can be selected by an originating IMS network operator based on the conditions of an terminating IMS network operator and determined by the inter-operator agreements {Appendix Table i.4-3 Item 5}

Appendix iv (Informative): TCP usage for control plane

iv.1. Introduction

This appendix describes the transport mechanism when TCP transport is used over the II-NNI, as an example usage of TCP transport. In particular, this appendix provides the details not clarified in [RFC 3261].

iv.2. TCP transport mechanism

According to the specification of [RFC 3261], the principle of usage are:

- A SIP request is sent on the TCP connection established from the node sending the SIP request.
- A SIP response to the SIP request is sent on the TCP connection on which the SIP request was received.

Therefore, two TCP connections, a TCP connection established by one side of the II-NNI and a TCP connection established by the other side of the II-NNI, are normally established between the two nodes for sending and receiving SIP message over the II-NNI.

There is a concern about the performance impact on the IMS network where massive calls are handled due to per-call basis establishment and release of TCP connection specified in [RFC 3261]. Therefore, the existing TCP connections over the II-NNI can be retained for a long period and be used for the transportation of multiple SIP messages.

When the TCP connection established by its own node is temporarily unable to be used for sending SIP requests while two TCP connections are retained for a long period, another TCP connection established by the node on the opposite side of the II-NNI can be used for sending SIP requests outside an existing dialog, based on the inter-operator agreements.

Other conditions on the usage of TCP transport (e.g. port number, timer condition, maximum SIP message length) are determined based on the inter-operator agreements.

iv.3. Long-period TCP connection establishment and release trigger

If the long-period TCP connections are used over the II-NNI, the TCP connections can be established prior to sending and receiving SIP messages over the II-NNI. In this case, the procedure of TCP connection establishment and release, and the number of simultaneous TCP connections are determined based on the inter-operator agreements.

For the purpose of alive monitoring, the keepalive mechanism is recommended to apply for existing long-term TCP connections over the II-NNI. If keepalive mechanism is used, the timeout value is assumed to be small enough compared to SIP Timer B, and the basic procedure consists of sending probe packets from both sides. Parameters of the keepalive procedure are determined based on the inter-operator agreements.

Appendix v (Informative): Procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism

v.1 General

This Appendix describes the procedures for termination of the precondition mechanism for an originating IMS network to enable IMS network interconnection between an originating IMS network applying the precondition mechanism and a terminating IMS network not applying the precondition mechanism. The procedure in this Appendix is described as an implementation reference, and other procedures are allowed to be implemented.

v.2. Termination procedure

This Subclause describes the SIP signaling procedure to apply the precondition mechanism between an originating IMS network and an originating IBCF, and not to apply the precondition mechanism between the originating IBCF and a terminating IMS network by sending an initial INVITE request from the originating IBCF to the terminating IMS network.

v.2.1. Procedure when initial INVITE request is received

When receiving an initial INVITE request containing the SIP option tag "precondition" in the Supported header field, an IBCF in the originating IMS network applying the precondition mechanism stores the initial INVITE request, and does not forward the initial INVITE request. Subsequently, the IBCF sends a 18x response containing the SIP option tag "precondition" in the Require header field and an SDP answer to the originating IMS network. The SDP answer includes an SDP attribute ("a=curr:qos local sendrecv") indicating the completion of resource reservation on the terminating IMS network.

v.2.2. Procedure when the precondition is met

When receiving a PRACK request or an UPDATE request including an SDP offer from the originating IMS network, the IBCF sends 200 (OK) response to the received PRACK request or the UPDATE request including an SDP answer generated by the IBCF. If the preconditions for the resource reservation status on both the originating IMS network and the IBCF are met, before forwarding the stored initial INVITE request to the terminating IMS network, the IBCF deletes the parameters related to the precondition (i.e. SIP option tag "precondition" in the Supported header field) and include an SDP offer generated from the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network. The SDP offer includes the media direction attribute of the "a=sendrecv" and does not include precondition related SDP attributes ("a=curr:", "a=des:" and "a=conf:").

v.2.3. Procedure when a 18x response for the initial INVITE request is received

When receiving a 18x response for the initial INVITE request from the terminating IMS network,

- 1) when the 18x response includes an SDP answer:
 - a) if a P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter is included in the received 18x response, the IBCF sends an UPDATE request including an SDP offer generated from the received SDP offer, the SIP option tag "precondition" in the Supported header field, and the received P-Early-Media header field to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog. The IBCF does not forward the 200 (OK) response to the UPDATE request to the succeeding entity, and if the terminating IMS network supports 100rel sends a PRACK request without an SDP offer to the terminating IMS network on the existing dialog.
 - b) if a P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter is not included in the received 18x response,
 - i) if there are any difference between the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network and the received SDP answer, the IBCF sends an UPDATE request including an SDP offer generated from the received SDP offer and the SIP option tag "precondition" in the Supported header field to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog. The IBCF does not forward the 200 (OK) response to the UPDATE request to the succeeding entity, and if the terminating IMS network supports 100rel sends a PRACK request without an SDP offer to the terminating IMS network on the existing dialog.

ii) if there are no difference between these SDPs, the IBCF deletes the SDP answer, and sends the 18x response to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog.

2) when the 18x response does not include an SDP answer, the IBCF forward the 18x response to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog.

v.2.4. Procedure when an UPDATE request including SDP offer is received from the terminating IMS network

When receiving an UPDATE request including SDP offer from the terminating IMS network, the IBCF sends an UPDATE request including an SDP offer generated from the received SDP offer to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog. Subsequently, the IBCF sends a 200 (OK) response to the received UPDATE request on the existing dialog.

v.2.5. Procedure when a 200 (OK) response for the initial INVITE request is received

When receiving a 200 (OK) response for the initial INVITE request from the terminating IMS network,

1) when the 200 (OK) response includes an SDP answer:

a) if there are any difference between the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network and the received SDP answer, the IBCF sends an UPDATE request including an SDP offer generated from the received SDP offer and the SIP option tag "precondition" in the Supported header field to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog. The IBCF does not forward the 200 (OK) response to the UPDATE request to the succeeding entity, and sends a 200 (OK) response for the initial INVITE request without an SDP offer to the terminating IMS network on the existing dialog.

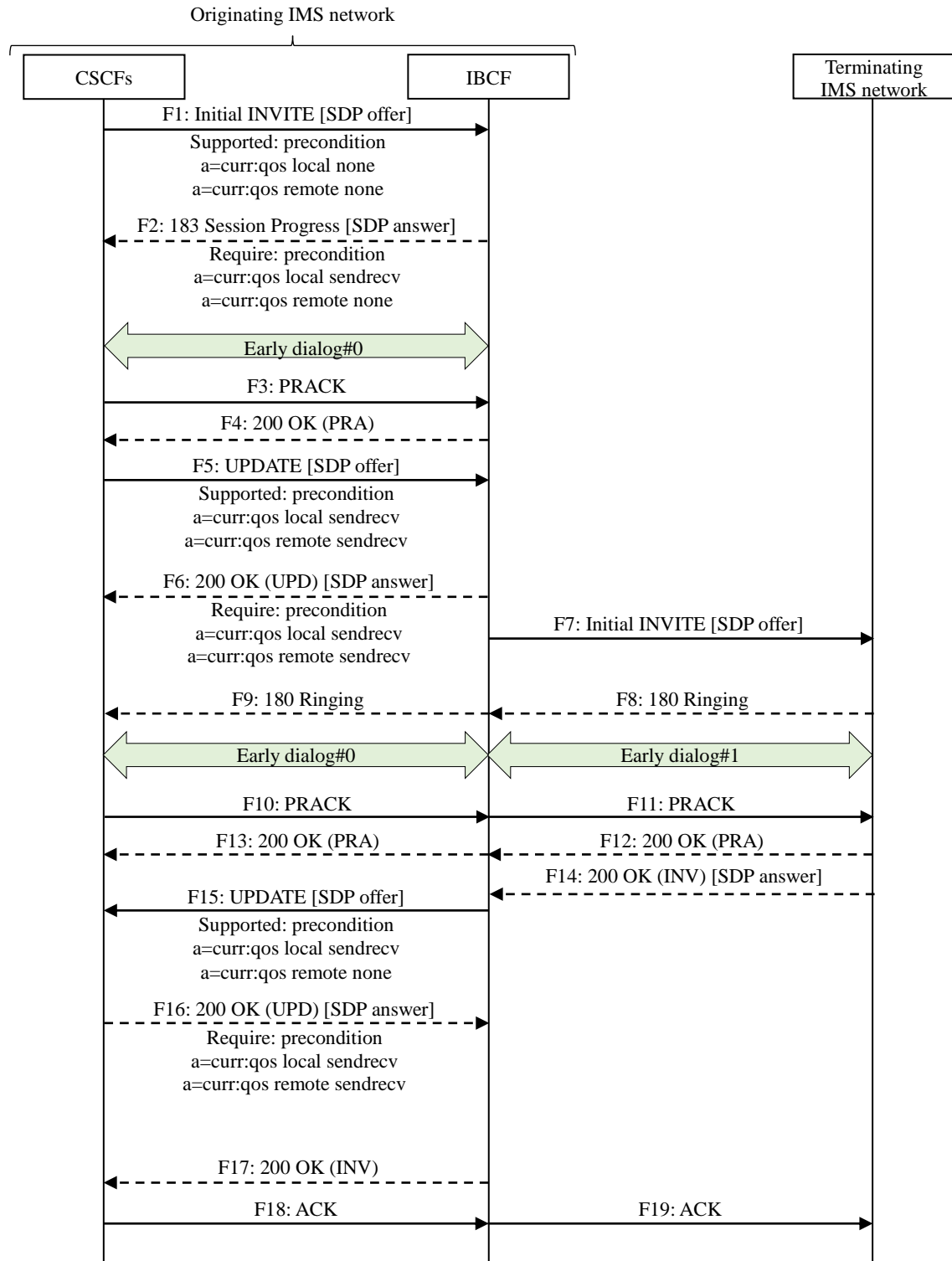
b) if there are no difference between the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network and the received SDP answer, the IBCF either proceeds step a) or sends 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request without an SDP answer to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog.

2) when the 200 (OK) response does not include an SDP answer, the IBCF forward the 200 (OK) response to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog.

v.3. Callflow examples

v.3.1. Callflow example for when early media is not provided

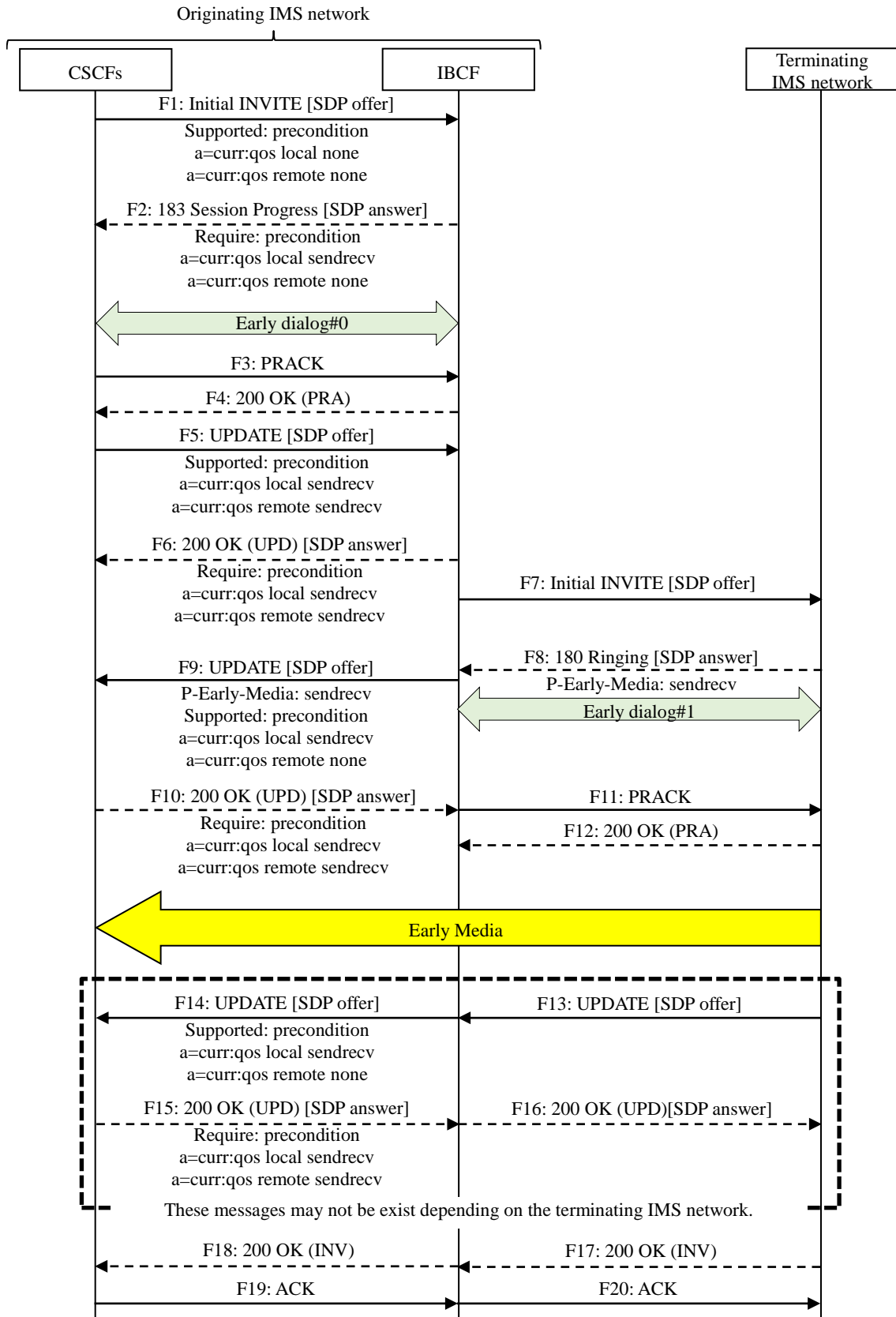
The procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism described in this Appendix for the interconnection scenario between an originating IMS network applying the precondition mechanism and a terminating IMS network not applying the precondition mechanism is shown in the Appendix Figure v.3.1-1. The call flow shows that the terminating IMS network does not send early media.



Appendix Figure v.3.1-1 / JJ-90.30: The example for when early media is not provided

v.3.2. Callflow example for when early media is provided using gateway model

The procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism described in this Appendix for the interconnection scenario between an originating IMS network applying the precondition mechanism and a terminating IMS network not applying the precondition mechanism is shown in the Appendix Figure v.3.2-1. The call flow shows that the terminating IMS network sends early media using gateway model.

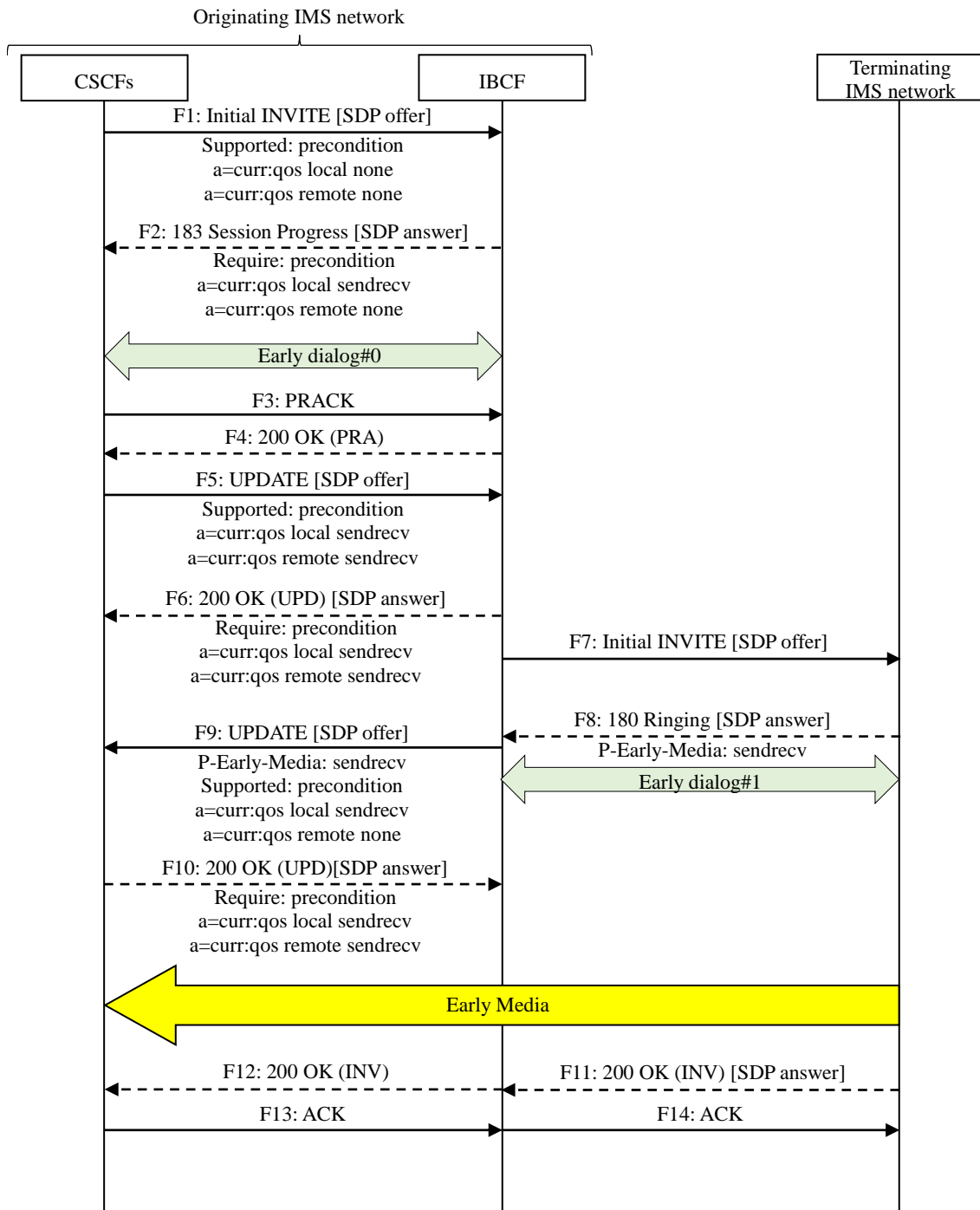


Appendix Figure v.3.2-1 / JJ-90.30: The example for when early media is provided using gateway model

v.3.3. Callflow example for when early media is provided not using 100rel

The procedure for termination of the precondition mechanism described in this Appendix for the interconnection scenario between an originating IMS network applying the precondition mechanism and a terminating IMS network not applying the precondition mechanism is shown in the Appendix Figure v.3.3-1. The call flow shows that the terminating

IMS network sends early media not using 100rel.



Appendix Figure v.3.3-1 / JJ-90.30: The example for when early media is provided not using 100rel

Appendix vi (Informative): Procedure for converting multiple early dialogs to a single dialog

vi.1. General

This Subclause describes the SIP signaling procedure for conversion from multiple early dialogs to a single dialog, to enable IMS network interconnection between IMS networks if a terminating IMS network applies forking in the network. The procedure in this Appendix is described as an implementation reference, and other procedures are allowed to be implemented.

vi.2. Conversion procedure

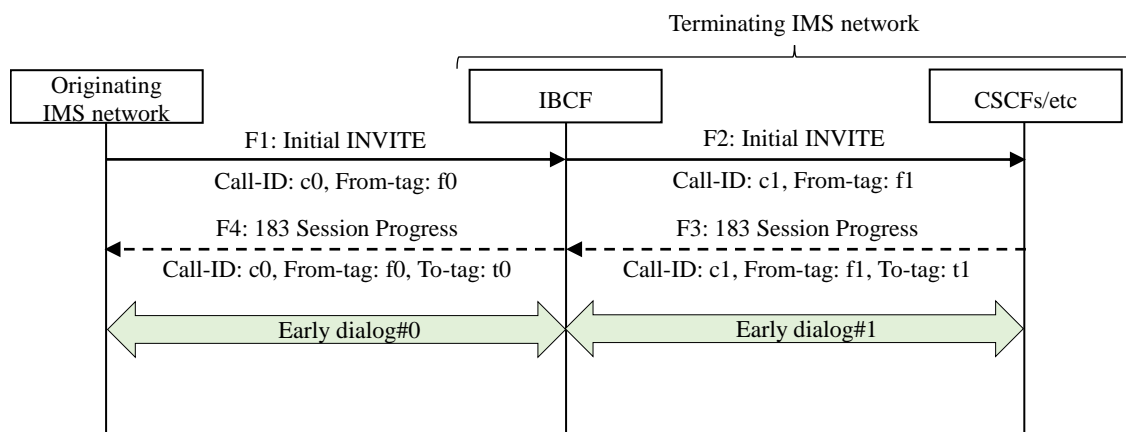
This Subclause describes the SIP signaling procedure at an IBCF in the terminating IMS network where forking is applied for converting multiple early dialogs established on the terminating IMS network side to a single dialog for the originating IMS network side.

vi.2.1. Procedure when the first 18x response is received

When receiving the first 18x response corresponding to an initial INVITE request, from an entity in the terminating IMS network, and:

- 1) if the 18x response includes an initial SDP answer, the IBCF:
 - a) stores the SDP answer as the last received SDP answer on the established dialog (early dialog#1 in Appendix Figure vi.2.1-1); and
 - b) sends a 18x response including an SDP answer generated from the received SDP answer to the originating IMS network. At the same time, the IBCF stores the SDP answer sent to the originating IMS network in association with the dialog established on the terminating IMS network side (early dialog#1 in Appendix Figure vi.2.1-1); or
- 2) if the 18x response does not include an initial SDP answer, the IBCF:
 - a) sends the received 18x response to the originating IMS network.

In this conversion procedure, the IBCF needs to terminate 18x responses received from the terminating IMS network side, therefore the IBCF also needs to terminate PRACK requests and responses, by sending a PRACK request generated by the IBCF to an entity in the terminating IMS network and sending a 200 (OK) response to the received PRACK request generated by the IBCF to the originating IMS network.



Appendix Figure vi.2.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives the first 18x response

vi.2.2. Procedure after receiving the first 18x response before receiving 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request

This Subclause describes the procedure at the IBCF after establishing an early dialog on the terminating IMS network

side and an early dialog with the originating IMS network before receiving 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request.

If the IBCF has not sent the first SDP answer to the originating IMS network, the IBCF sends the SDP answer generated from the received SDP answer from the terminating IMS network side to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog.

If the IBCF has sent the first SDP answer to the originating IMS network, and if the IBCF receives an SDP offer/answer from the terminating IMS network for sending an early media, the IBCF sends the SDP answer generated from the received SDP answer to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog for modification of the media. Also, when receiving an SDP offer/answer from the originating IMS network, then the IBCF sends a SDP generated from the received SDP on the existing dialog in which the IBCF receives the SDP offer/answer from which the last SDP sent to the originating IMS network was generated.

The procedures per received SIP message are described in the following Subclauses.

vi.2.2.1. Procedure when a subsequent 18x response is received

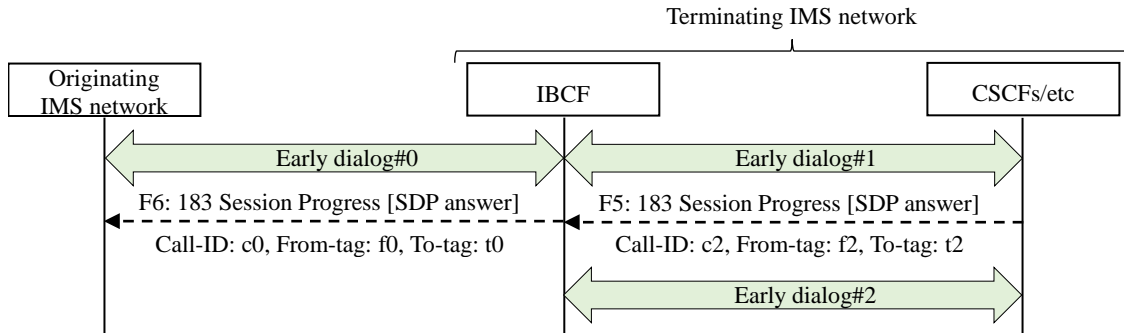
When receiving a subsequent 18x response containing an SDP answer to the initial INVITE request, from an entity in the terminating IMS network, and:

- 1) if the IBCF has not sent the first SDP answer to the originating IMS network, the IBCF:
 - a) stores the SDP answer as the last received SDP answer on the established dialog (early dialog#2 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-1); and
 - b) sends a 18x response containing an SDP answer generated from the received SDP answer to the originating IMS network on an existing dialog (early dialog#0 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-1). At the same time, the IBCF stores the SDP answer sent to the originating IMS network in association with the dialog on the terminating network side (early dialog#2 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-1); or
- 2) if the IBCF has sent an SDP answer to the originating IMS network, the IBCF:
 - a) stores the SDP answer as the last received SDP answer on the dialog on the terminating network side (early dialog#2 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-2), and:
 - i) if a P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter is included, sends an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer generated from the received SDP answer to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (early dialog#0 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-2). At the same time, the IBCF stores the SDP offer sent to the originating IMS network in association with the dialog on the terminating network side (early dialog#2 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-2). After that the IBCF does not forward the SIP response to the UPDATE request to a succeeding entity.
 - ii) if a P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter is not included, does not forward the received 18x response to the originating IMS network or forwards the 18x response not containing the SDP on the existing dialog (see Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-3).

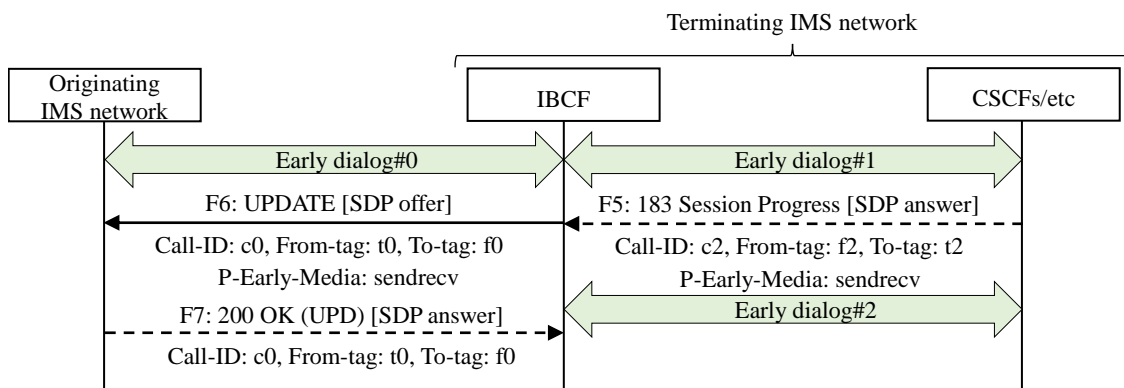
When receiving a subsequent 18x response to the initial INVITE request from the terminating IMS network side, and:

- 1) if the received 18x response contains the P-Early-Media header field, then the IBCF forwards the received 18x response to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (see Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-4).
- 2) if the received 18x response does not contain the P-Early-Media header field, then the IBCF does not forward the received 18x response or forwards the received 18x response to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (see Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-5).

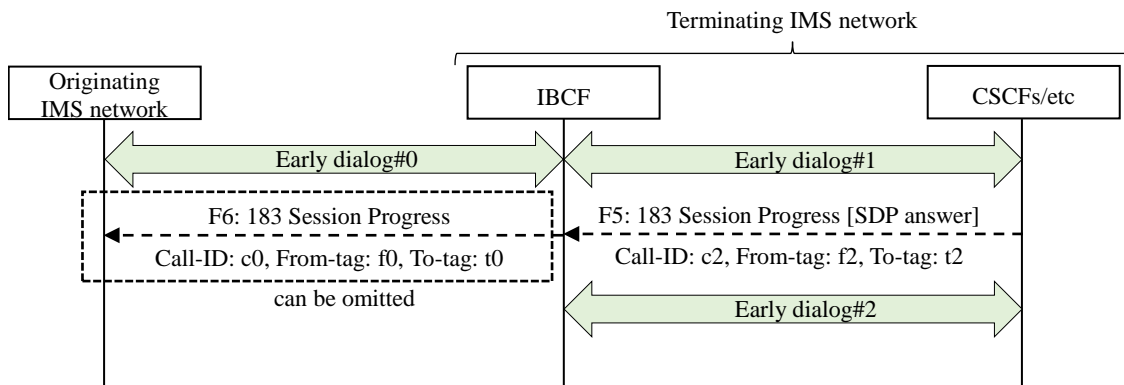
The IBCF needs to terminate a PRACK request received from the originating IMS network by sending a 200 (OK) response to the received PRACK request generated by the IBCF to the originating IMS network, and sending a PRACK request generated by the IBCF to the terminating IMS network side.



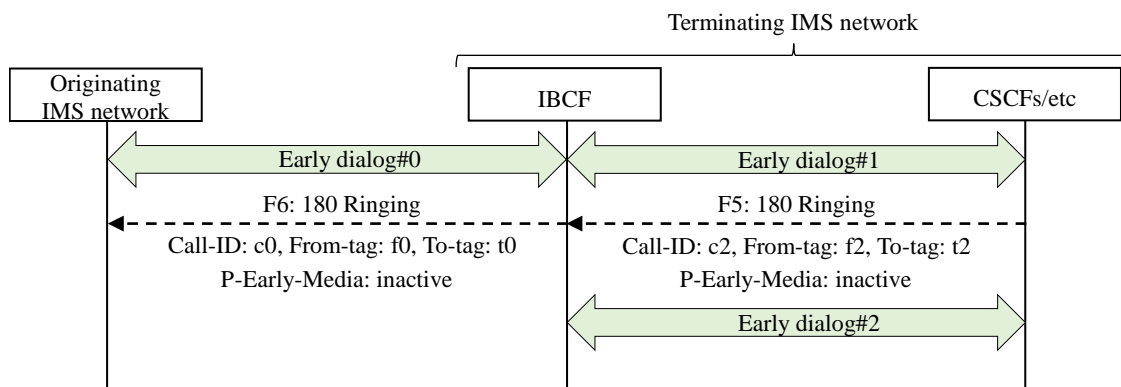
Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a subsequent 18x response (IBCF receives an SDP answer when the IBCF has not sent an SDP answer to the originating IMS network)



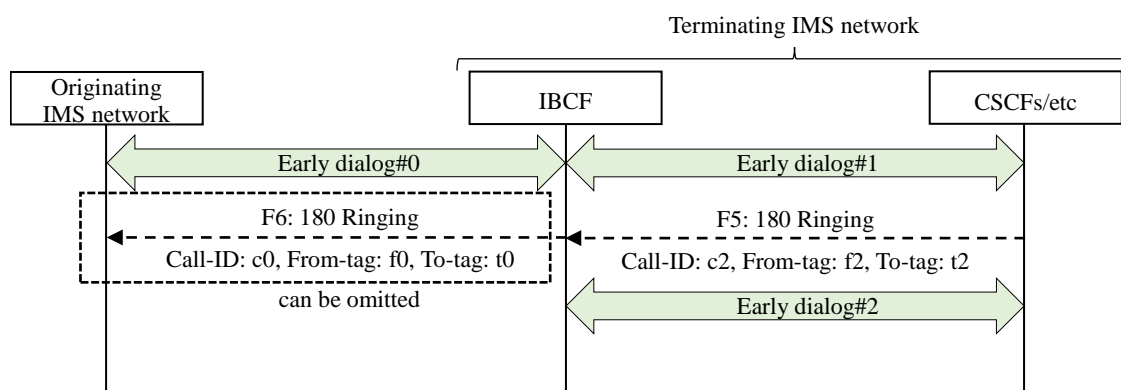
Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-2 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a subsequent 18x response (IBCF receives an SDP answer and a P-Early-Media header field when the IBCF has sent an SDP answer to the originating IMS network)



Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-3 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a subsequent 18x response (IBCF receives an SDP answer and no P-Early-Media header field when the IBCF has sent an SDP answer to the originating IMS network)



Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-4 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a subsequent 18x response (No SDP answer and a P-Early-Media header field)



Appendix Figure vi.2.2.1-5 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a subsequent 18x response (No SDP answer and no P-Early-Media header field)

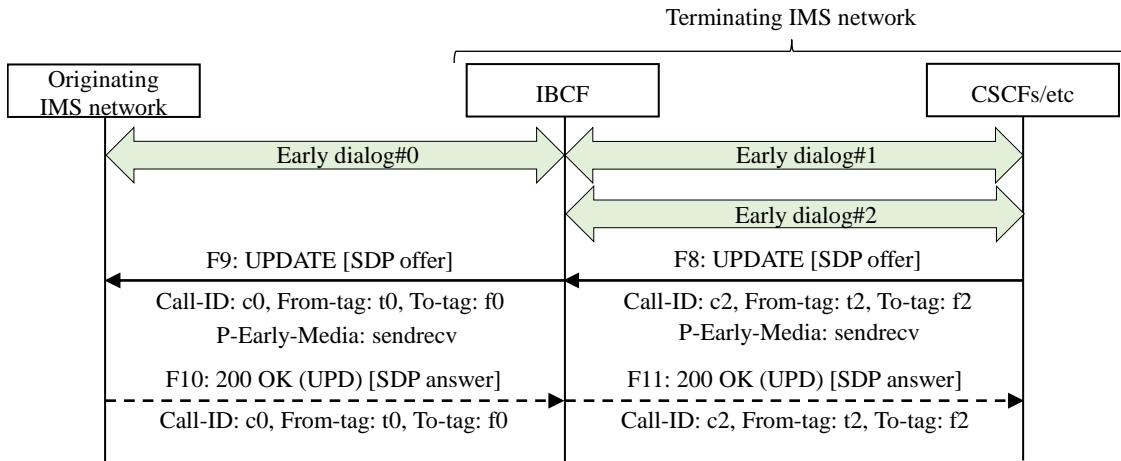
vi.2.2.2. Procedure when an UPDATE request from the terminating IMS network side

When receiving an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer from the terminating IMS network side, and:

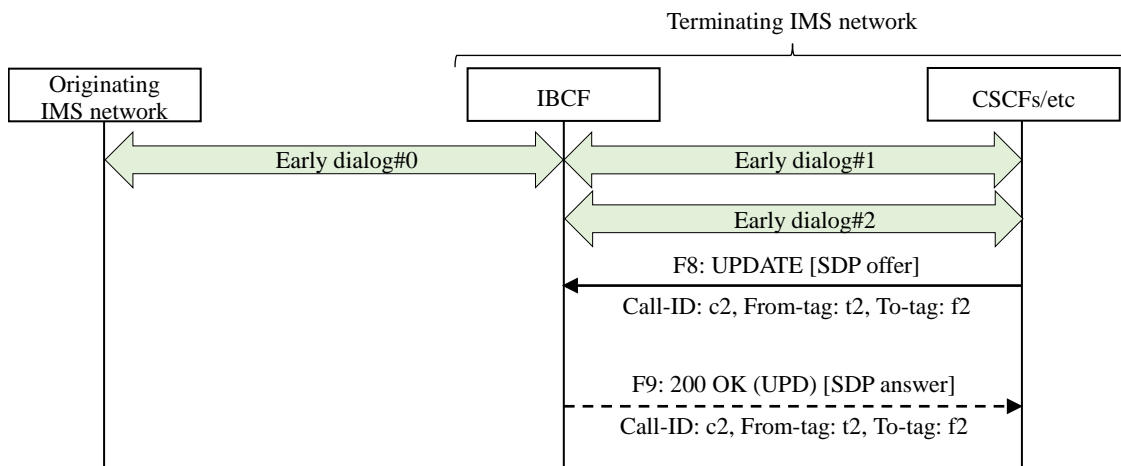
- 1) if the received UPDATE request contains a P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter, then the IBCF sends an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer generated from the received SDP offer to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (early dialog#0 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-1). At the same time, the IBCF stores the SDP offer sent to the originating IMS network in association with the dialog on the terminating IMS network side (early dialog#2 in Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-1). After that, the IBCF forwards the SIP response to the UPDATE request on the existing dialog on which the IBCF receives the UPDATE request from the terminating IMS network side; or
- 2) if the received UPDATE request does not contain a P-Early-Media header field containing either "sendrecv" or "sendonly" parameter, then the IBCF does not send the UPDATE request to the originating IMS network side, sets an SDP answer generated by the IBCF to a 200 (OK) response to the UPDATE request, and sends the response to the terminating IMS network side (see Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-2).

When receiving an UPDATE request not containing an SDP offer from the terminating IMS network side, and:

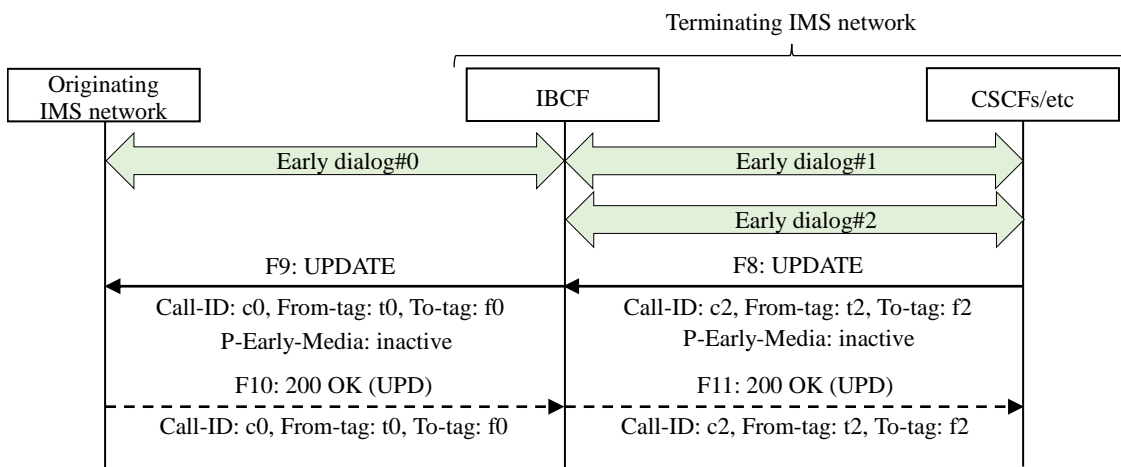
- 1) if the received UPDATE request contains a P-Early-Media header field, then the IBCF sends an UPDATE request on the existing dialog (see Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-3); or
- 2) if the received UPDATE request does not contain a P-Early-Media header field, then the IBCF does not send the UPDATE request to the originating IMS network side, and sends a 200 (OK) response to the UPDATE request not containing a SDP answer to the terminating IMS network side (see Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-4).



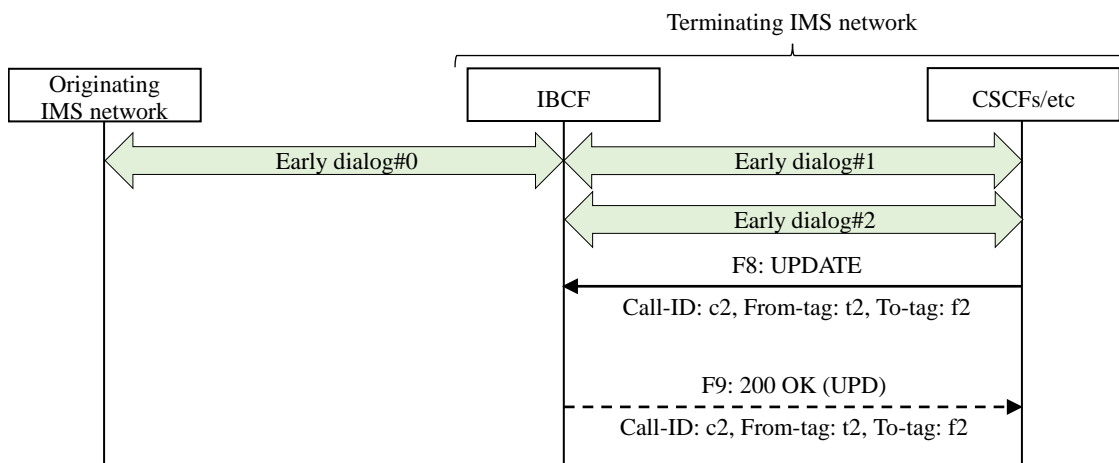
Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer (with P-Early-Media header field)



Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-2 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer (without P-Early-Media header field)



Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-3 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives an UPDATE request not containing an SDP offer (with P-Early-Media header field)

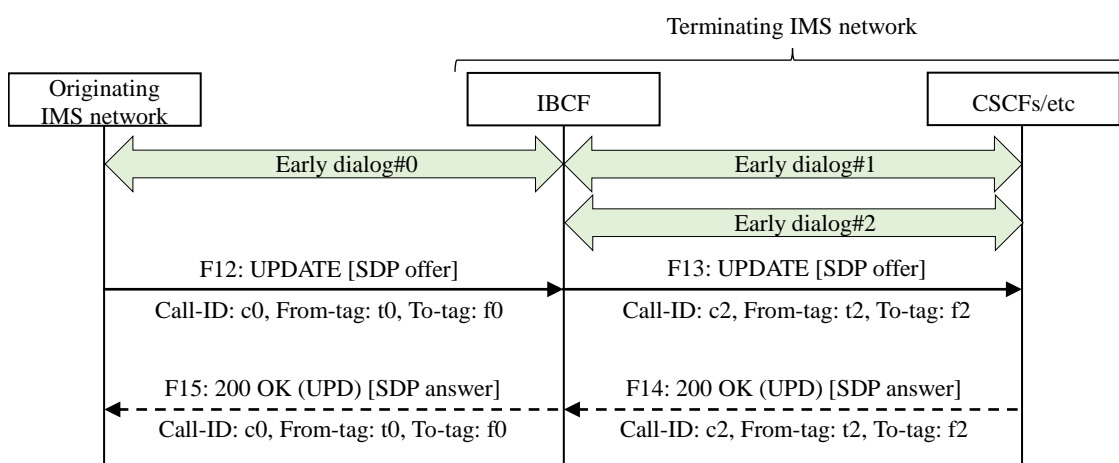


Appendix Figure vi.2.2.2-4 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives an UPDATE request not containing an SDP offer (without P-Early-Media header field)

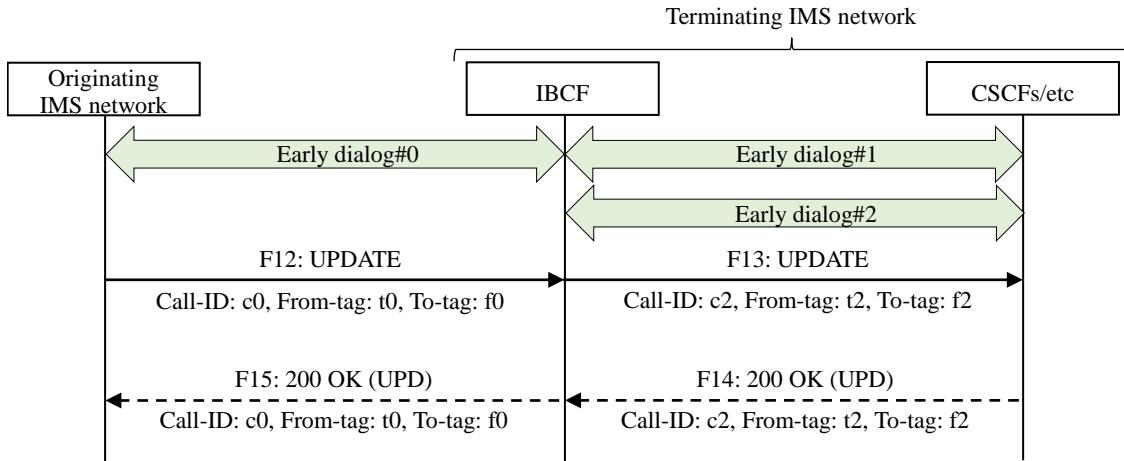
vi.2.2.3. Procedure when an UPDATE request is received from the originating IMS network

When receiving an UPDATE request from the originating IMS network side, and

- 1) if the received UPDATE request contains an SDP offer, then the IBCF regards the UPDATE request as the request to change the media on the existing dialog established with the originating IMS network, and the IBCF sends an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer generated from the received SDP offer to the terminating IMS network side on the dialog in which the IBCF receives the SDP offer/answer from which the last SDP sent to the originating IMS network was generated (See Appendix Figure vi.2.2.3-1); or
- 2) if the received UPDATE request does not contain an SDP offer, then the IBCF sends an UPDATE request not containing an SDP offer to the terminating IMS network side on the dialog in which the IBCF receives the SDP offer/answer from which the last SDP sent to the originating IMS network was generated (See Appendix Figure vi.2.2.3-2).



Appendix Figure vi.2.2.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer from the originating IMS network

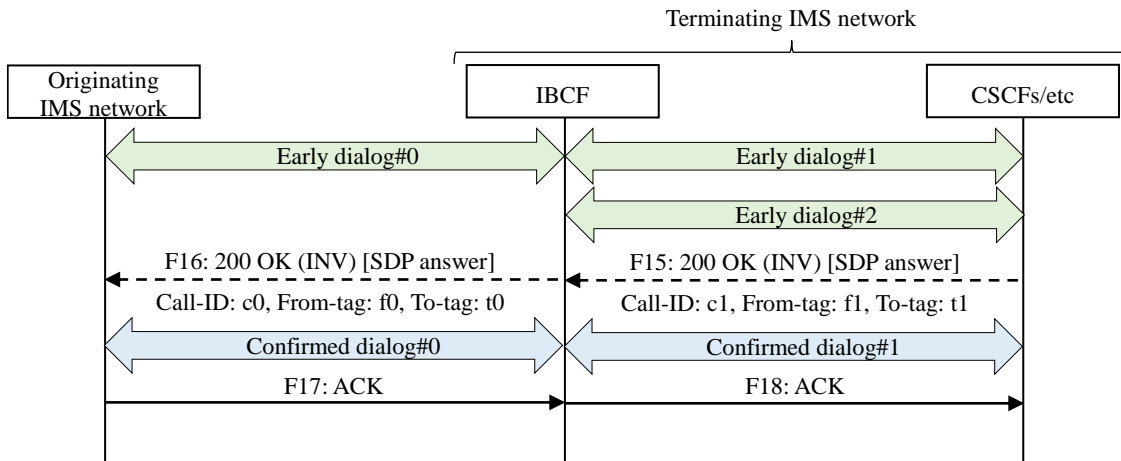


Appendix Figure vi.2.2.3-2 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives an UPDATE request not containing an SDP offer from the originating IMS network

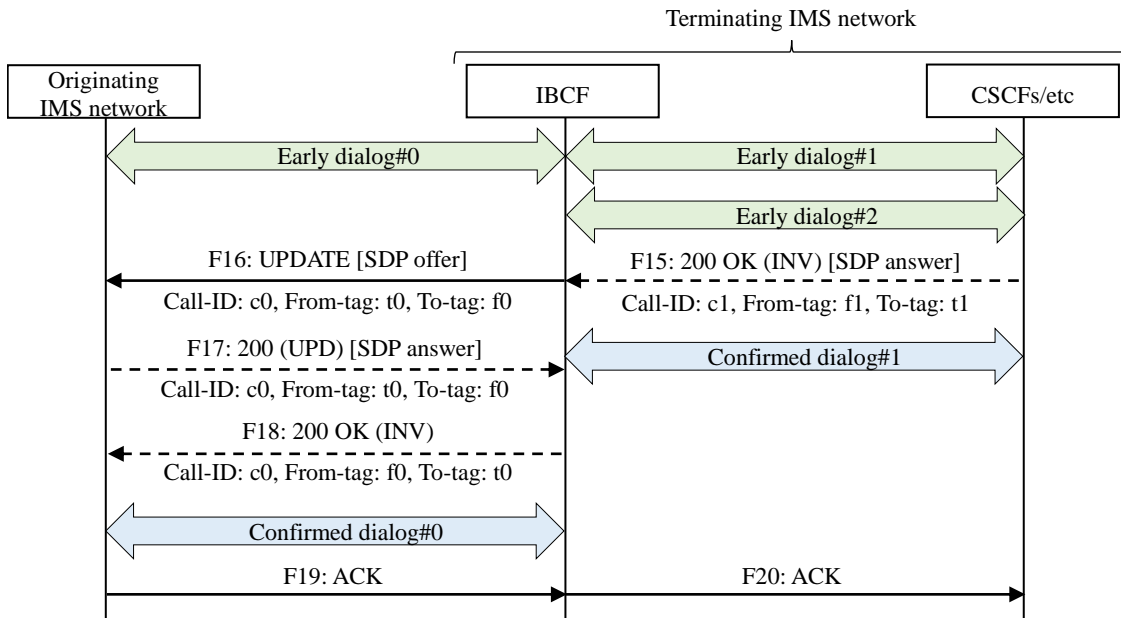
vi.2.3. Procedure when a 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request is received

When receiving a 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request, and:

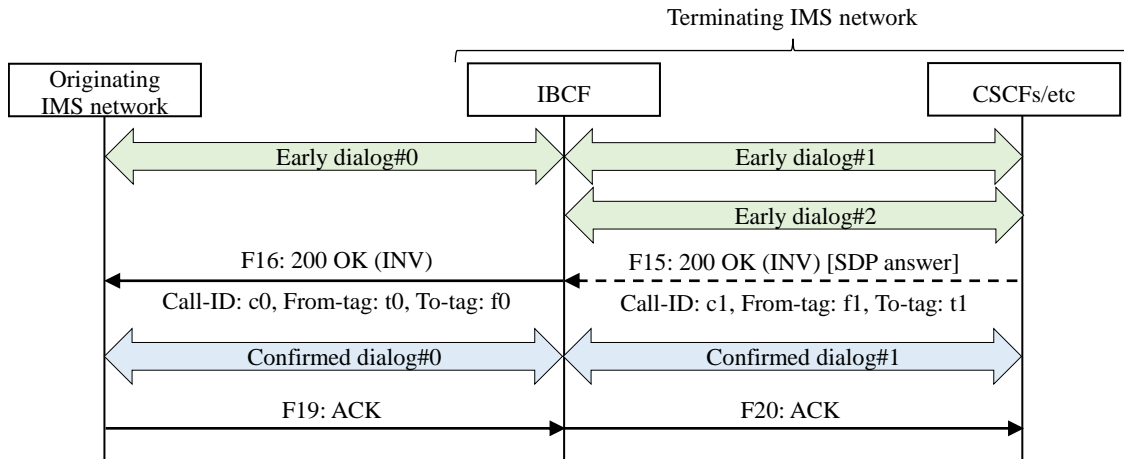
- 1) if the 200 (OK) response contains an SDP answer, and:
 - a) if the IBCF has not sent the first SDP answer to the originating IMS network, sends 200 (OK) response containing an SDP answer generated from the received SDP answer to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (Appendix Figure vi.2.3-1); or
 - b) if the IBCF has sent/received an SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network, compares the SDP answer generated from the received SDP answer and the last sent/received SDP answer to the originating IMS network, and:
 - i) if there are any differences between these SDPs, sends an UPDATE request including an SDP offer generated from the received SDP answer to the originating IMS network on existing dialog. After that, when receiving the SIP response to the UPDATE request, then the IBCF does not forward the SIP response to the succeeding entity, and sends 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request not containing an SDP to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (Appendix Figure vi.2.3-2); or
 - ii) if there are no difference between these SDPs, either proceeds step i) or sends 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request not containing SDP to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (Appendix Figure vi.2.3-3); or
- 2) if the 200 (OK) response does not contain an SDP answer:
 - a) compares the SDP answer generated from the last received/sent SDP answer on the dialog on which 200 (OK) response is received and the last sent SDP answer to the originating IMS network; and
 - i) if there are any differences between these SDPs, sends an UPDATE request containing an SDP offer generated from last received/sent SDP answer on the dialog on which 200 (OK) response is received to the originating IMS network on existing dialog. After that, when receiving the SIP response to the UPDATE request, then the IBCF does not forward the SIP response to the succeeding entity, and sends 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request not containing SDP to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (Appendix Figure vi.2.3-4); or
 - ii) if there are no difference between these SDPs, either proceeds step i) or sends 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request not containing an SDP to the originating IMS network on the existing dialog (Appendix Figure vi.2.3-5).



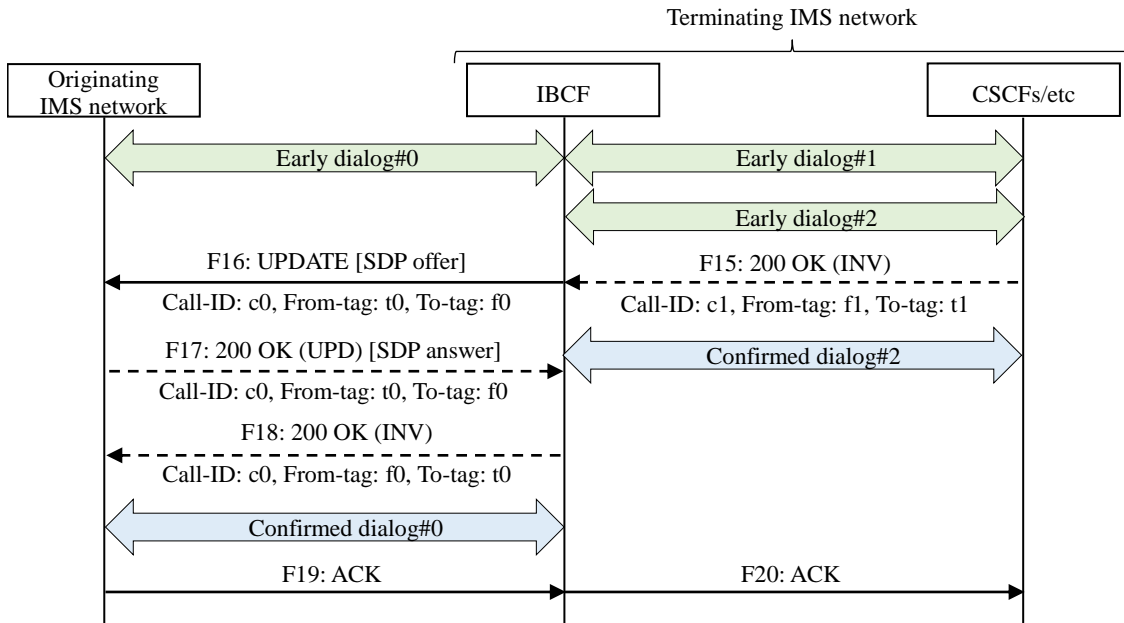
Appendix Figure vi.2.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a 200 (OK) response containing an SDP answer to the initial INVITE request (the IBCF has not sent the first SDP answer to the originating IMS network)



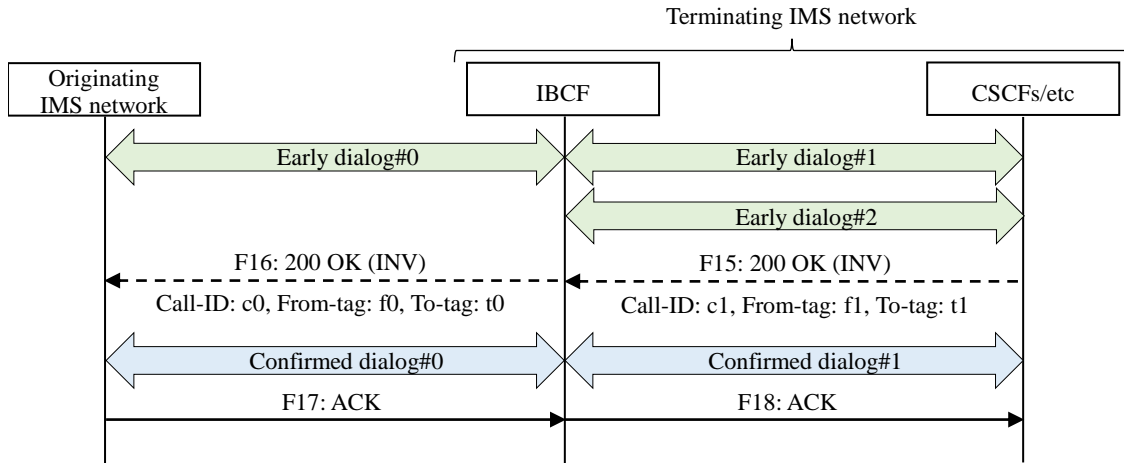
**Appendix Figure vi.2.3-2 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a 200 (OK) response containing an SDP offer to the initial INVITE request
(There are differences between the received SDP answer and the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network)**



Appendix Figure vi.2.3-3 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a 200 (OK) response containing an SDP to the initial INVITE request
 (No difference between the received SDP answer and the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network)



Appendix Figure vi.2.3-4 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request not containing SDP
 (There are differences between the last sent/received SDP answer on the dialog on which 200 (OK) response is received and the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network)



Appendix Figure vi.2.3-5 / JJ-90.30: Procedure when an IBCF receives a 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request not containing SDP

(No difference between the last sent/received SDP answer on the dialog on which 200 (OK) response is received and the last sent/received SDP answer to/from the originating IMS network)

vi.2.4. Procedure after receiving 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request

After receiving the 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request from the terminating IMS network side and sends the 200 (OK) response to the originating IMS network, one of the following procedures is applied to releases the dialogs except the confirmed dialog.

- 1) The IBCF sends a CANCEL request.
- 2) The IBCF sends an ACK request after receiving a 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request and releases the dialog by sending a BYE request.
- 3) The IBCF receives a 199 (Early Dialog Terminated) response.

Appendix vii (Informative): Examples of callflow and message coding

vii.1. General

This Appendix provides examples of call flow and message coding at the II-NNI.

Note that the call flow and message coding examples described in this Appendix are intended to help with system implementation. Actual call flows and message coding may be different from the examples described in this Appendix depending on the selection of "option items". Note also that the contents of these call flow and message coding examples do not guarantee any connectivity or quality of calls.

vii.2. Call flow examples on non-roaming II-NNI

The call flow examples described in this Appendix and corresponding Subclauses are listed in Appendix Table vii.2-1.

Appendix Table vii.2-1 / JJ-90.30: List of call flow examples

Call flow scenario				Subclause	
1	Basic call (A call is released by originating side)	1	Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network	1 no early media	vii.2.1.1.1
			2 early media not using "100rel"	vii.2.1.1.2	
			3 early media using gateway model	vii.2.1.1.3	
	2	Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network (precondition mechanism applied)	1	Initial condition: resources of both originating and terminating side are not reserved	vii.2.1.2.1
			2	Initial condition: resource of originating side is not reserved, resource of terminating side is reserved	vii.2.1.2.2
			3	Initial condition: resource of originating side is reserved, resource of terminating side is not reserved	vii.2.1.2.3
	3	Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network		vii.2.1.3	
4	Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network		vii.2.1.4		
2	Basic call (A call is released by terminating side)			vii.2.2	
3	Call cancellation (A call is cancelled before establishment)			vii.2.3	
4	Call failure (Destination identity is unallocated number)			vii.2.4	
5	Number translation	1	Presentation of "mapped-from" number is allowed	vii.2.5.1	
		2	Presentation of "mapped-from" number is restricted	vii.2.5.2	
		3	Presentation of two "mapped-from" numbers is allowed	vii.2.5.3	
		4	Presentation of both "mapped-from" number and diverting number is allowed	vii.2.5.4	
		5	Presentation of both "mapped-from" number and diverting number is restricted	vii.2.5.5	
6	Restoration detection using OPTIONS			vii.2.6	

vii.2.1. Basic call (Call is released by originating side)

vii.2.1.1. Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network

This Subclause describes the examples of call flow and message coding when the call is established between originating and terminating fixed IMS network, and the established call is released by the originating fixed IMS network. The preconditions applied for the examples are listed in Appendix Table vii.2.1.1-1.

Appendix Table vii.2.1.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

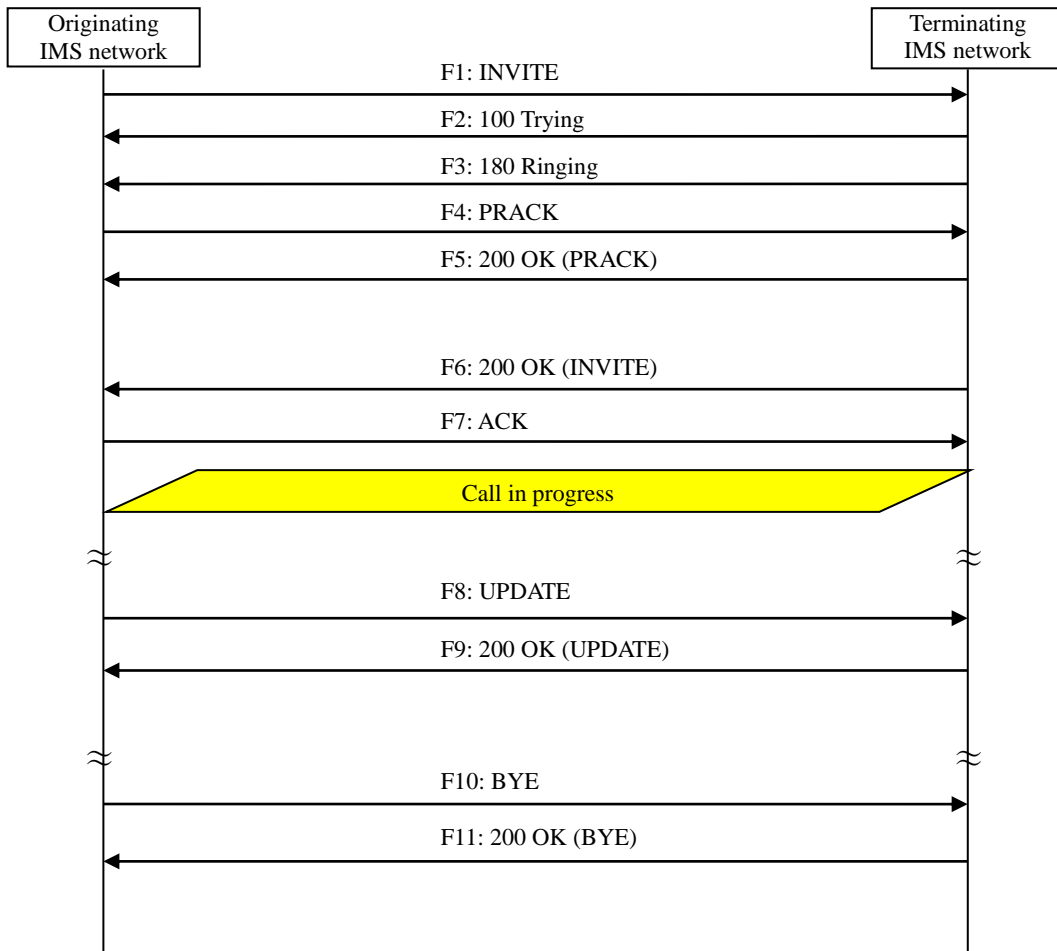
No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	IP version	Use IPv4.	-	-
2	Control plane transport	Use TCP.	Appendix Table i.4-2 Item 2	Yes
3	SIP Session timer (timer)	Set "300" in the Session-Expires header field.	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 1	Apply the condition described in the 3rd column of this table.
4	Reliability of provisional response (100rel)	Use.	-	-
5	Calling party number presentation and restriction	Presentation is allowed.	-	-
6	Originating area information	Set.	-	-
7	Speech codec	Use G.711 μ -law.	Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 1	Select that speech codecs other than G.711 μ -law is not use in the 3rd column of this table.
8	DTMF (telephone-event)	Use.	-	-

vii.2.1.1.1. No early media

This Subclause describes the examples when early media is not provided from the terminating IMS network.

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111

SIP domain name: example2.ne.jp
 Called party number: 03-2222-2222
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.222



**Appendix Figure vii.2.1.1.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)
<Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network, no early media>**

F1: INVITE

```
INVITE sip:+8132222222;npdi@example2.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: IEEE-802.3ah;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=GSTN.example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 1
Content-Length: 0
```

F4: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 1 1 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-voi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-voi=GSTN.example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
aptime:20
```

F7: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK34567890cdefghij
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F8: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijk
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Supported: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Length: 0
```

F9: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijk
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0
```

F10: BYE

```
BYE sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijkl
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F11: 200 OK (BYE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijkl
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

vii.2.1.1.2. Early media not using "100rel"

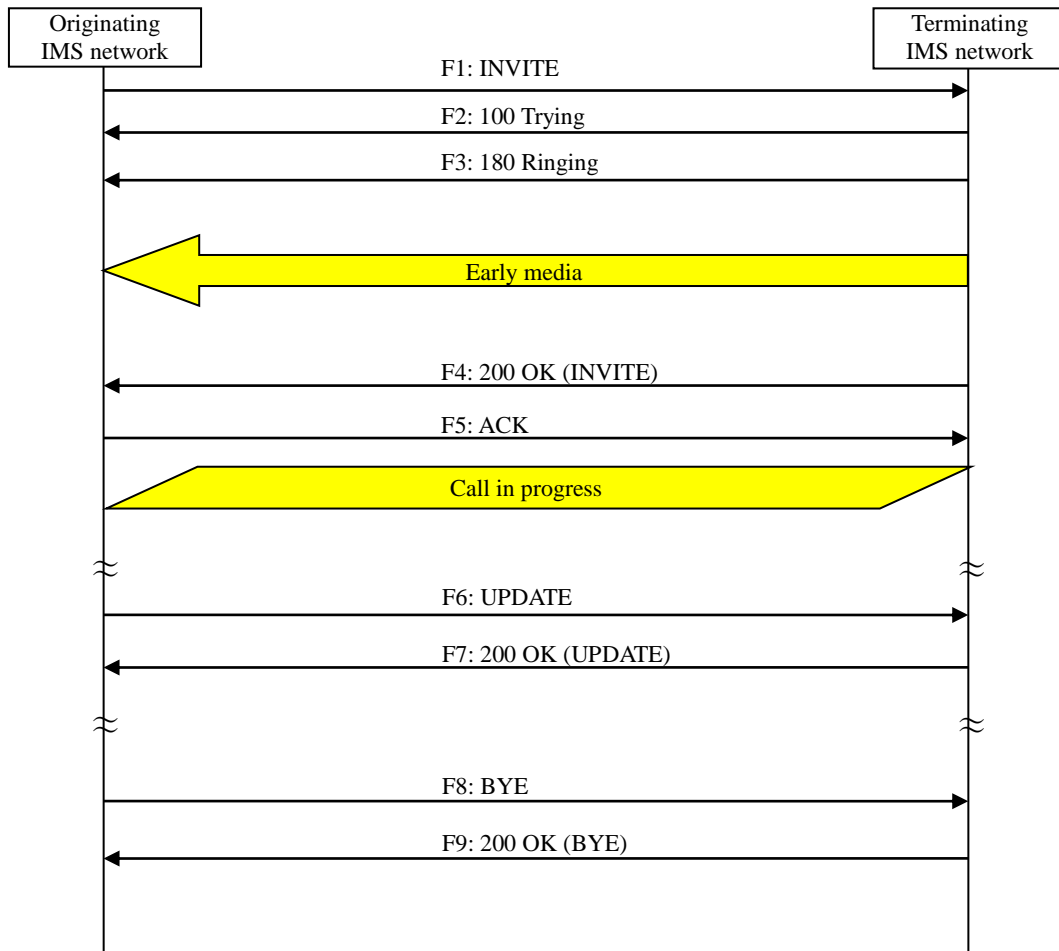
The preconditions applied for the examples are both those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1 and those described in Appendix Table vii.2.1.1.2-1. The example is described as the case that early media is sent using an SDP answer for an early media in the 18x response not containing the SIP option tag "100rel" in the Require header field.

Appendix Table vii.2.1.1.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	Reliability of provisional response (100rel)	Not use	-	-
2	Early media	Use	-	-

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111

SIP domain name: example2.ne.jp
 Called party number: 03-2222-2222
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.222



Appendix Figure vii.2.1.1.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)(early media)
 <Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network (early media not using "100rel")>

The coding examples for F1 - F2 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

F3: 180 Ringing

```

SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Early-Media: sendrecv
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=GSTN.example2.ne.jp
    
```

```

Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

```

```

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20

```

F4: 200 OK (INVITE)

```

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-voi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-voi=GSTN.example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,UPDATE
Content-Length: 207

```

```

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20

```

The coding examples for F5 - F9 are omitted because they are equivalent to F7 - F11 described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

vii.2.1.1.3. Early media using gateway model

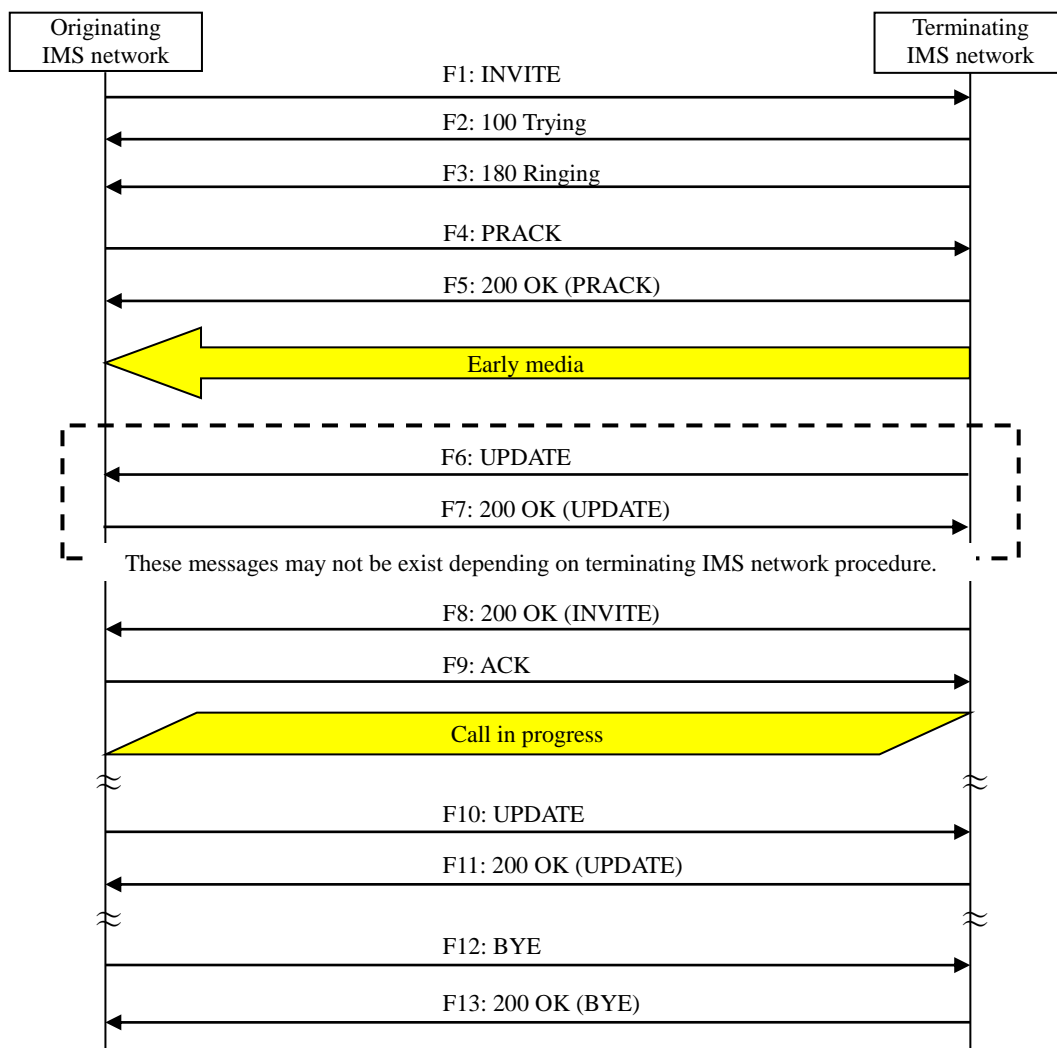
The preconditions applied for the examples are both those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1 and those described in Appendix Table vii.2.1.1.3-1. The example is described as the case that the early media is provided by using gateway model.

Appendix Table 2.1.1.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	Early media	Use	-	-

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111

SIP domain name: example2.ne.jp
 Called party number: 03-2222-2222
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.222



**Appendix Figure 2.1.1.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)(early media)
 <Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network (early media using gateway model)>**

The coding examples for F1 - F2 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

F3: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
To: <sip:+81322222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Early-Media: sendrecv
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=GSTN.example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207
```

```
v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

The coding examples for F4 - F5 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

F6: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.234:5060;branch=z9hG4bK123456789cdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
From: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 199

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F7: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.234:5060;branch=z9hG4bK123456789cdefghi
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
From: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 199

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419473 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

The coding examples for F8 - F13 are omitted because they are equivalent to F6 - F11 described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

vii.2.1.2. Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network (precondition mechanism applied)

This Subclause describes the examples of call flow and message coding when the call is established between originating and terminating mobile IMS network, and the established call is released by the originating mobile IMS network. The preconditions applied for the examples are listed in Appendix Table vii.2.1.2-1.

Appendix Table vii.2.1.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

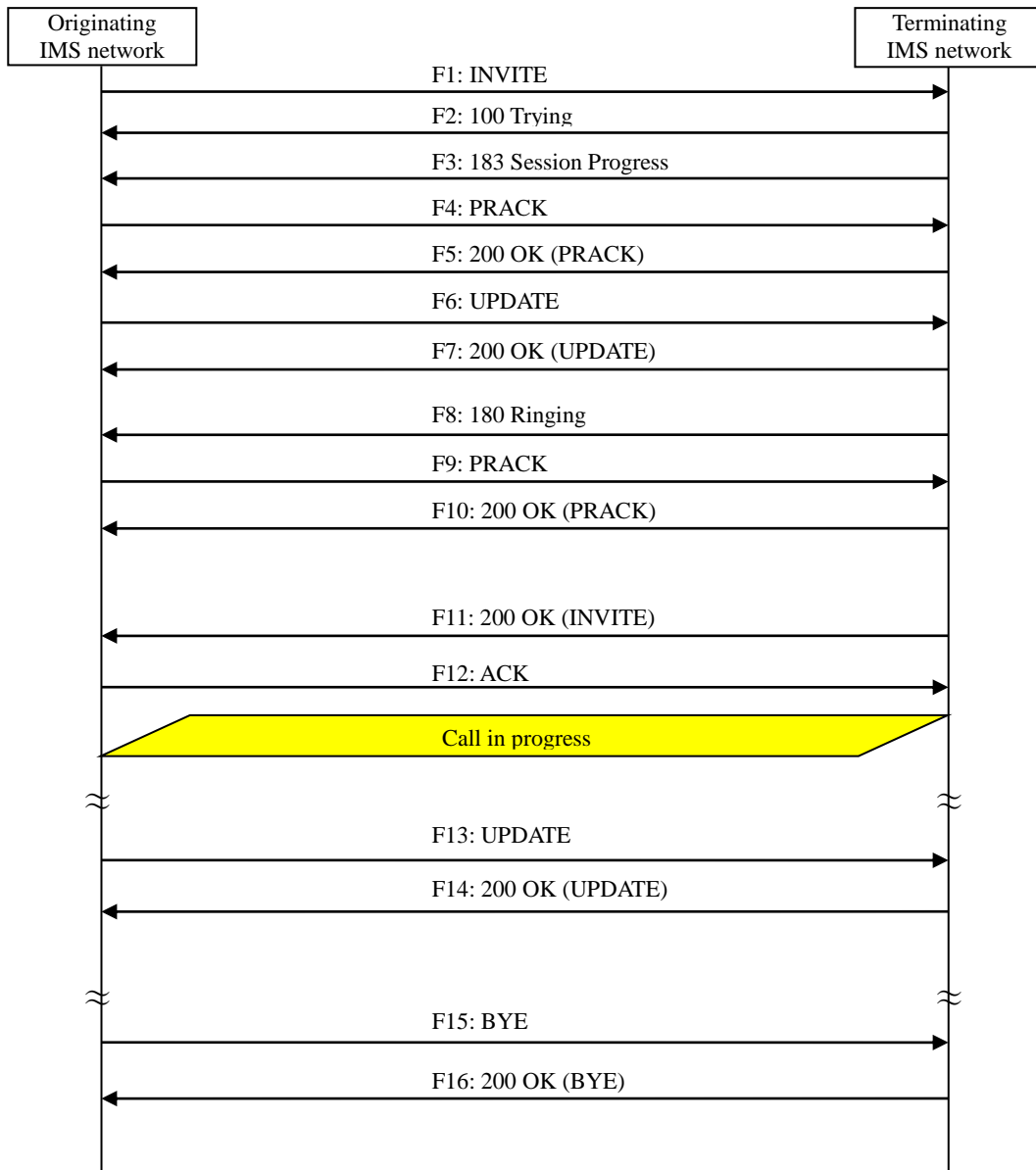
No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	IP version	Use IPv4.	-	-
2	Control plane transport	Use TCP.	Appendix Table i.4-2 Item 2	Yes
3	SIP Session timer (timer)	Set "300" in the Session-Expires header field.	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 1	Apply the condition described in the 3rd column of this table.
4	Reliability of provisional response (100rel)	Use.	-	-
5	Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition)	Use.	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 3	Yes
6	Calling party number presentation and restriction	Presentation is allowed.	-	-
7	Originating area information	Set .	-	-
8	Speech codec	Both AMR-WB and AMR(-NB) are offered, then AMR-WB is selected.	Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 1	Apply AMR-WB in the 3rd column of this table.
9	DTMF (telephone-event)	Use.	-	-

vii.2.1.2.1. Initial condition: resources of both originating and terminating side are not reserved

This Subclause describes the basic call flow and message coding examples under the condition of Appendix Table vii.2.1.2-1 when resources of both originating and terminating side are not initially reserved.

SIP domain name: example3.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 080-3333-3333
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.111

SIP domain name: example4.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 090-4444-4444
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.222



**Appendix Figure vii.2.1.2.1-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)
 < Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network
 (Initial condition: resources of both originating and terminating side are not reserved)>**

F1: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+819044444444;npdi@example4.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
    
```

```
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81803333333;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81803333333;cpc=ordinary@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: 3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer,precondition
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 537
```

```
v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.3.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 96 97 98 99 100 101
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local none
a=curr:qos remote none
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos none remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:97 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=fmtp:97 octet-align=1
a=rtpmap:98 AMR/8000/1
a=rtpmap:99 AMR/8000/1
a=fmtp:99 octet-align=1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 183 Session Progress

```
SIP/2.0 183 Session Progress
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
```

```
Require: 100rel,precondition
RSeq: 1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 379
```

```
v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local none
a=curr:qos remote none
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=conf:qos remote sendrecv
a=rtptime:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtptime:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
```

F4: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 1 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK123456789bcdefghij
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 355

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419473 IN IP4 192.0.3.111
```

```
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local sendrecv
a=curr:qos remote none
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
```

F7: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefghij
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 359

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391740 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local sendrecv
a=curr:qos remote sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
```

F8: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 2
Content-Length: 0
```

F9: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghijk
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 4 PRACK
RAck: 2 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F10: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghijk
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 4 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F11: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0
```

F12: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK34567890cdefghijkl
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F13: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijklm
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 5 UPDATE
```

```
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Supported: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Length: 0
```

F14: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijklm
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 5 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0
```

F15: BYE

```
BYE sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijklmo
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 6 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F16: 200 OK (BYE)

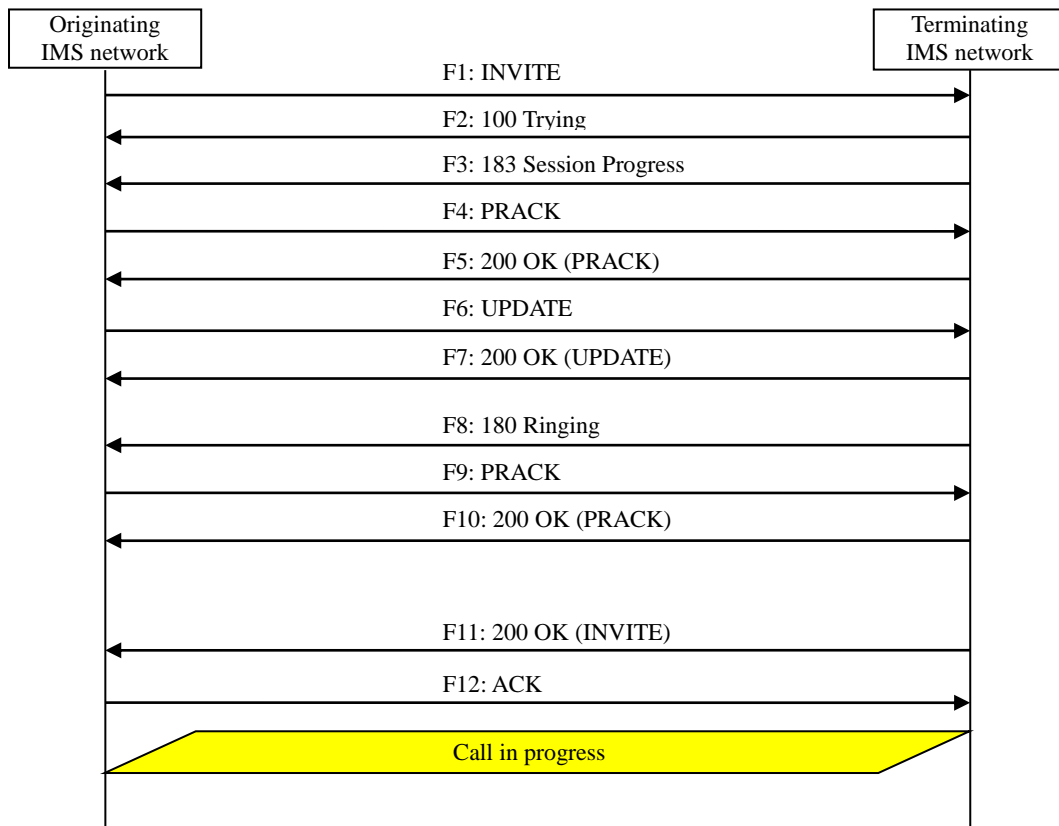
```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijklmo
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 6 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

vii.2.1.2.2. Initial condition: resource of originating side is not reserved, resource of terminating side is reserved

This Subclause describes the basic call flow and message coding examples under the condition of Appendix Table vii.2.1.2-1 when resource of originating side is not initially reserved, and resource of terminating side is initially reserved. Note that the basic call flow and message coding examples after confirmed dialog has been established are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.2.1.

SIP domain name: example3.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 080-3333-3333
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.111

SIP domain name: example4.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 090-4444-4444
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.222



**Appendix Figure vii.2.1.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)
 <Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network
 (Initial condition: resource of originating side is not reserved, resource of terminating side is reserved)>**

F1: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+81904444444;npdi@example4.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81803333333;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81803333333;cpc=ordinary@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: 3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer,precondition
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 537

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.3.111
  
```



```
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 96 97 98 99 100 101
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local none
a=curr:qos remote none
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos none remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:97 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=fmtp:97 octet-align=1
a=rtpmap:98 AMR/8000/1
a=rtpmap:99 AMR/8000/1
a=fmtp:99 octet-align=1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
a=sendrecv
aptime:20
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 183 Session Progress

```
SIP/2.0 183 Session Progress
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel,precondition
RSeq: 1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 383

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local sendrecv
a=curr:qos remote none
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=conf:qos remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
```

```
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
aptime:20
```

F4: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 1 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefghij
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 359
```

```
v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419473 IN IP4 192.0.3.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local sendrecv
a=curr:qos remote sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
aptime:20
```

F7: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefghij
```

```
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 359
```

```
v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391740 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local sendrecv
a=curr:qos remote sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
aptime:20
```

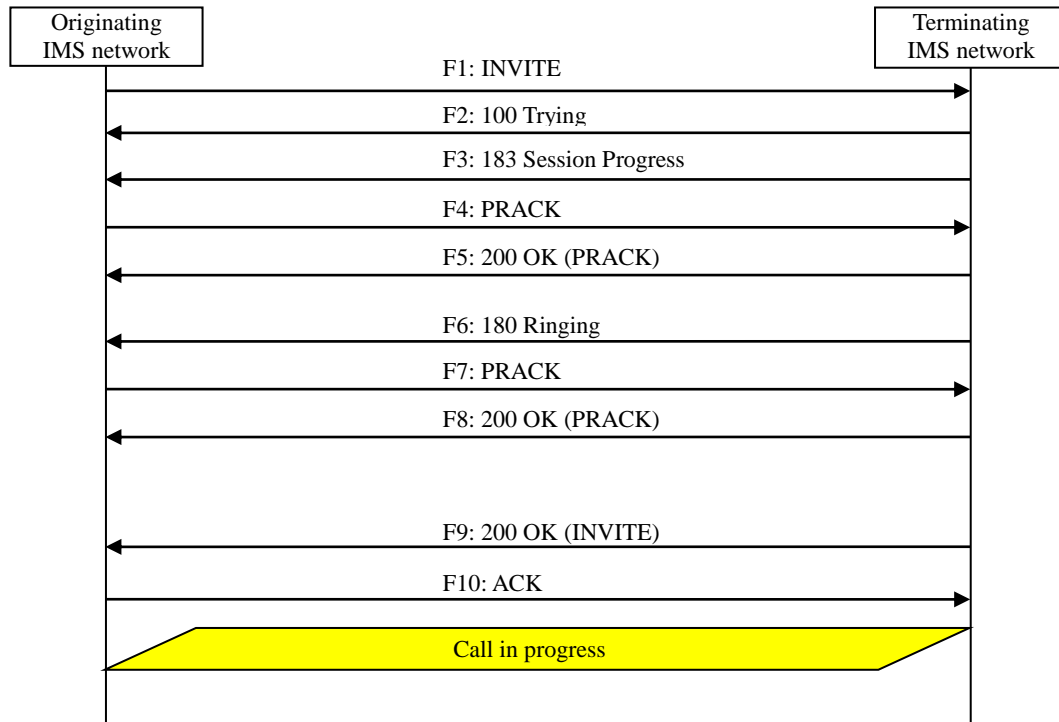
The coding examples for F8 – F12 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.2.1.

vii.2.1.2.3. Initial condition: resource of originating side is reserved, resource of terminating side is not reserved

This Subclause describes the basic call flow and message coding examples under the condition of Appendix Table vii.2.1.2-1 when resource of originating side is initially reserved, and resource of terminating side is not initially reserved. Note that the basic call flow and message coding examples after confirmed dialog has been established are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.2.1.

SIP domain name: example3.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 080-3333-3333
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.111

SIP domain name: example4.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 090-4444-4444
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.222



**Appendix Figure vii.2.1.2.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)
 <Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network
 (Initial condition: resource of originating side is reserved, resource of terminating side is not reserved)>**

F1: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+819044444444;npdi@example4.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+818033333333;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+818033333333;cpc=ordinary@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: 3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer,precondition
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 541

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.3.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.111
t=0 0
  
```

```
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 96 97 98 99 100 101
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local sendrecv
a=curr:qos remote none
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos none remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:97 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=fmtp:97 octet-align=1
a=rtpmap:98 AMR/8000/1
a=rtpmap:99 AMR/8000/1
a=fmtp:99 octet-align=1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 183 Session Progress

```
SIP/2.0 183 Session Progress
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel,precondition
RSeq: 1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 355

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 96 100
b=AS:41
a=curr:qos local none
a=curr:qos remote sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory local sendrecv
a=des:qos mandatory remote sendrecv
a=rtpmap:96 AMR-WB/16000/1
a=rtpmap:100 telephone-event/16000
a=fmtp:100 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
```

F4: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 1 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 2
Content-Length: 0
```

F7: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghij
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 PRACK
RAck: 2 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F8: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghij
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 PRACK
```

```
Content-Length: 0
```

F9: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0
```

F10: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK34567890cdefghijk
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81803333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

vii.2.1.3. Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network

This Subclause shows the call flow and message coding examples when the call is originated from the fixed IMS network to the mobile IMS network.

In this example, the originating fixed IMS network offers G.711 μ -law, and then the terminating mobile IMS network answers G.711 μ -law, under the preconditions listed in Appendix Table vii.2.1.3-1.

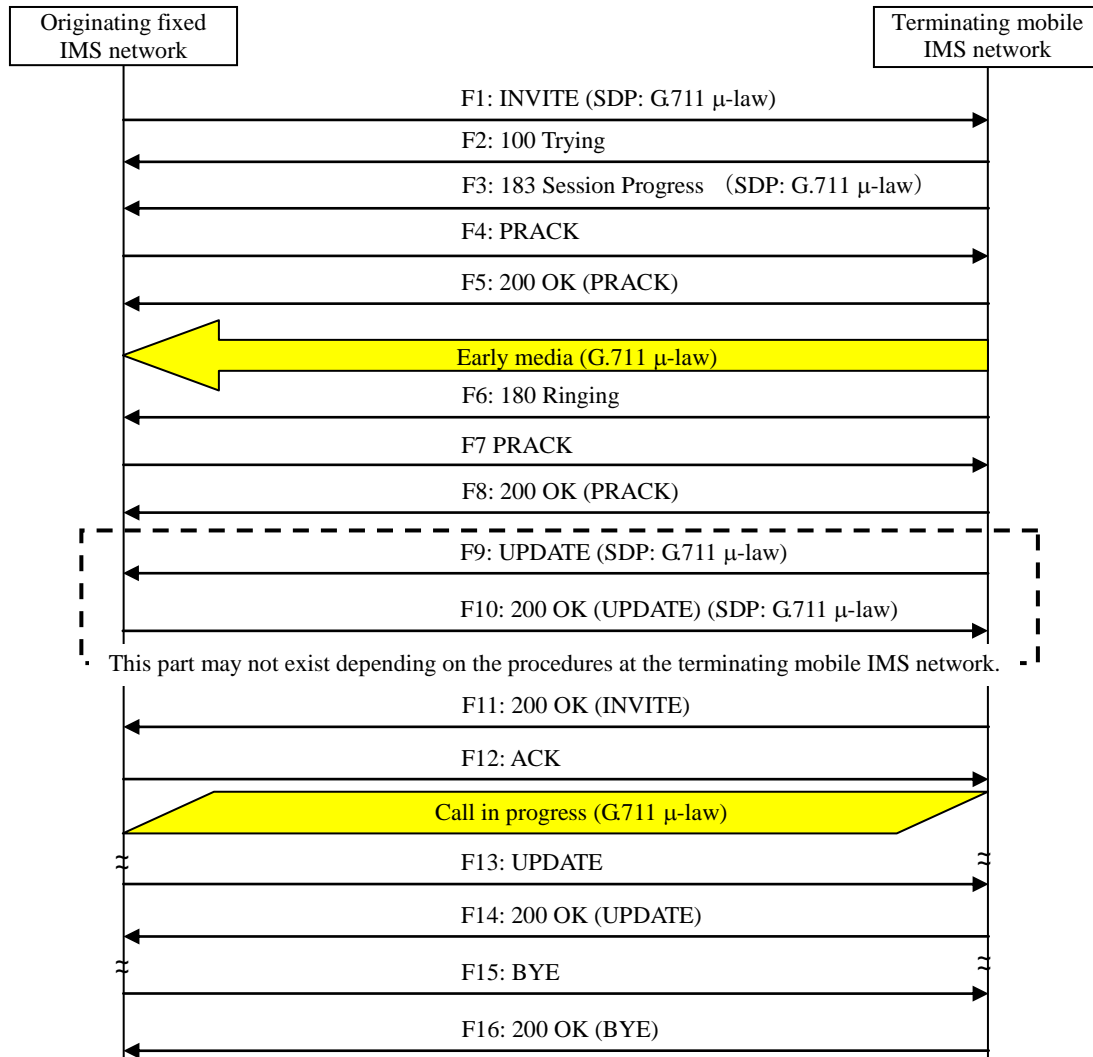
Appendix Table vii.2.1.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	IP version	Use IPv4.	-	-
2	Control plane transport	Use TCP.	Appendix Table i.4-2 Item 2	Yes
3	SIP Session timer (timer)	Set "300" in the Session-Expires header field.	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 1	Apply the condition described in the 3rd column of this table.
4	Reliability of provisional response (100rel)	Use.	-	-
5	Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition)	Not Use	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 3	No
6	Calling party number presentation and restriction	Presentation is allowed.	-	-
7	Originating area information	Set .	-	-
8	Early media	Use	-	-
9	Speech codec	Use G.711 μ -law.	Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 1	Apply no speech codec other than G.711 μ -law described in the 3rd column of this table.
10	DTMF (telephone-event)	Use.	-	-

NOTE: Subclause 2.4.1 of [IR.92] specifies the procedures at the terminating UE in the mobile IMS network when the originating side does not support a precondition mechanism.

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111

SIP domain name: example4.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 090-4444-4444
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.222



**Appendix Figure vii.2.1.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)
 <Originating from fixed IMS network and terminating in mobile IMS network>**

F1: INVITE

```
INVITE sip:+81904444444;npdi@example4.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: IEEE-802.3ah;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 199

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 183 Session Progress

```
SIP/2.0 183 Session Progress
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Early-Media: sendrecv
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.
example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100relRSeq: 1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 199

v=0
```

```
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
aptime:20
```

F4: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 1 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK123456789bcdefgh
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.
example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 2
Content-Length: 0
```

F7: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghijk
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 3 PRACK
RAck: 2 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F8: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghijk
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 3 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F9: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.234:5060;branch=z9hG4bK123456789cdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
From: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 199
```

```
v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391740 IN IP4 192.0.3.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F10: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.234:5060;branch=z9hG4bK123456789cdefghi
To: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
From: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 199
```

```
v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419473 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F11: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
```

Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.
example4.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0

F12: ACK

ACK sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK34567890cdefghijkl
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0

F13: UPDATE

UPDATE sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijklm
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 4 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Supported: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Length: 0

F14: 200 OK (UPDATE)

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijklm
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 4 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0

F15: BYE

BYE sip:192.0.3.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijklmo
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81904444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd

```
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 5 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F16: 200 OK (BYE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijklmo
To: <sip:+819044444444@example4.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 5 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

vii.2.1.4. Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network

This Subclause shows the call flow and message coding examples when the call is originated from the mobile IMS network to the fixed IMS network. Note that the resource of the originating IMS network is initially reserved as with Subclause vii.2.1.2.3.

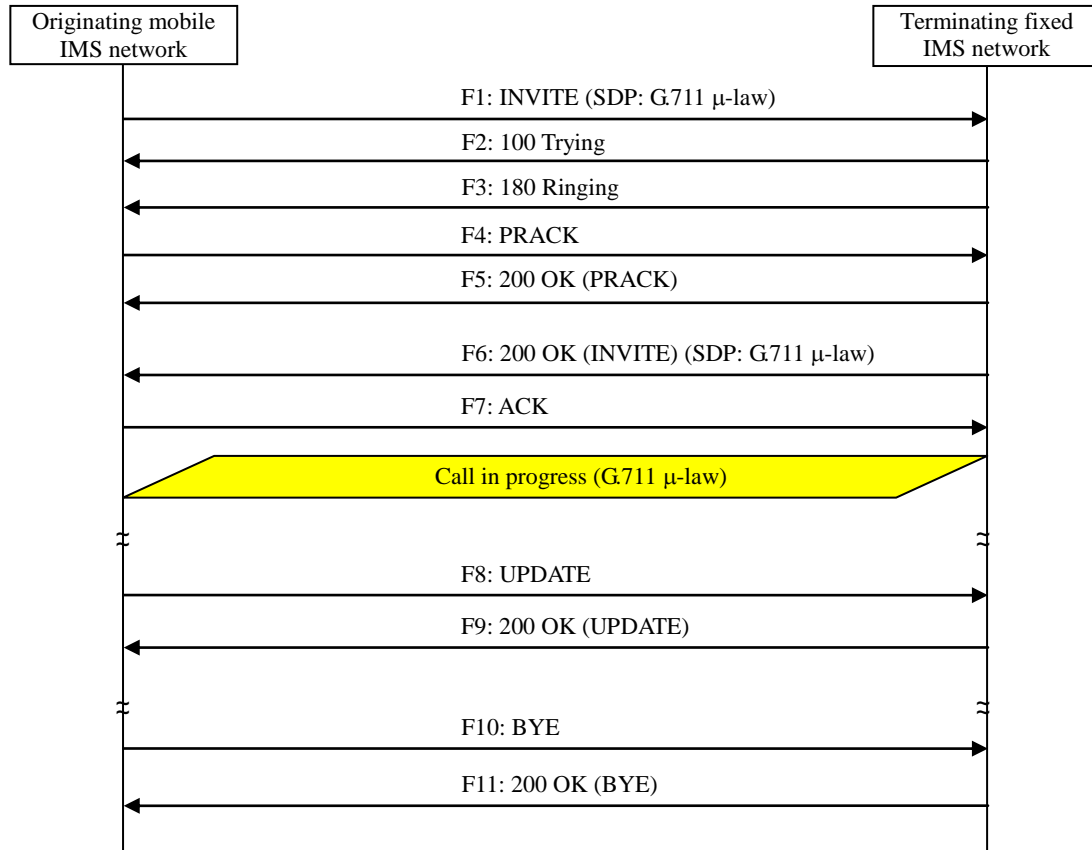
In this example, the originating mobile IMS network offers G.711 μ -law, and then the terminating fixed IMS network answers G.711 μ -law, under the precondition listed in Appendix Table vii.2.1.4-1.

Appendix Table vii.2.1.4-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	IP version	Use IPv4.	-	-
2	Control plane transport	Use TCP.	Appendix Table i.4-2 Item 2	Yes
3	SIP Session timer (timer)	Set "300" in the Session-Expires header field.	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 1	Apply the condition described in the 3rd column of this table.
4	Reliability of provisional response (100rel)	Use.	-	-
5	Negotiation of resource reservation (precondition)	Not Use	Appendix Table i.4-7 Item 3	No
6	Calling party number presentation and restriction	Presentation is allowed.	-	-
7	Originating area information	Set .	-	-
8	Speech codec	Use G.711 μ -law.	Appendix Table i.4-11 Item 1	Apply no speech codec other than G.711 μ -law described in the 3rd column of this table.
9	DTMF (telephone-event)	Use.	-	-

SIP domain name: example3.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 080-3333-3333
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.3.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.3.111

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Called party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111



**Appendix Figure vii.2.1.4-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by originating side)
 <Originating from mobile IMS network and terminating in fixed IMS network>**

F1: INVITE

```
INVITE sip:+8131111111;npdi@example1.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip: +8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+818033333333;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+818033333333;cpc=ordinary@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: 3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 214

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.3.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.3.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 101 0
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
a=sendrecv
a=ptime:20
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 1
Content-Length: 0
```


F4: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 1 1 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK23456789bcdefghi
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.example3.ne.jp;term-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 202

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 101 0
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
a=ptime:20
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
```

F7: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK34567890cdefghij
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F8: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijklm
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.3.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Supported: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Length: 0
```

F9: 200 OK (UPDATE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK45678901defghijklm
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0
```

F10: BYE

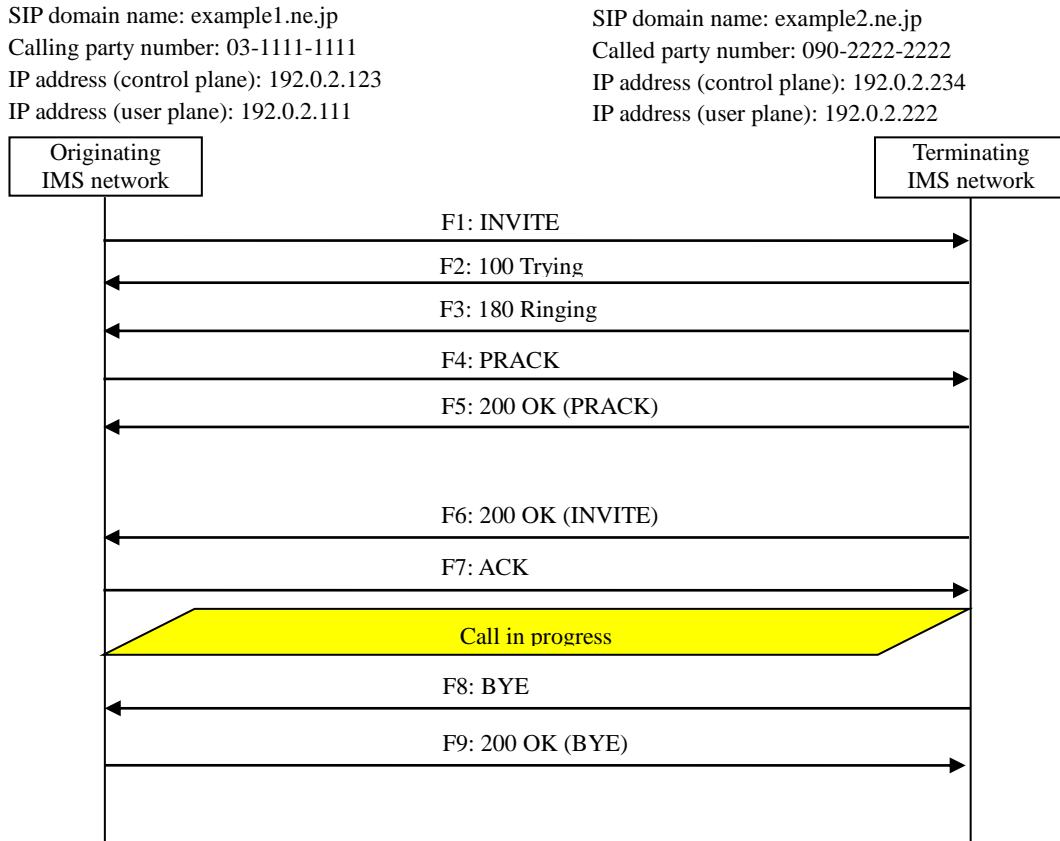
```
BYE sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijklmo
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F11: 200 OK (BYE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.3.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK56789012efghijklmo
To: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+818033333333@example3.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.3.123
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

vii.2.2. Basic call (Call is released by terminating side)

This Subclause describes the call flow and message coding examples when the established call is released by the originating IMS network. The preconditions applied for the examples are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.



Appendix Figure vii.2.2-1 / JJ-90.30: Basic call (Call is released by terminating side)

The coding examples for F1 - F7 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1

F8: BYE

```

BYE sip:192.0.2.123:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.234:5060;branch=z9hG4bK98765432stuvwxyz
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
From: <sip:+81902222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 100 BYE
Content-Length: 0
  
```

F9: 200 OK (BYE)

```

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.234:5060;branch=z9hG4bK98765432stuvwxyz
To: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
From: <sip:+81902222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 100 BYE
Content-Length: 0
  
```

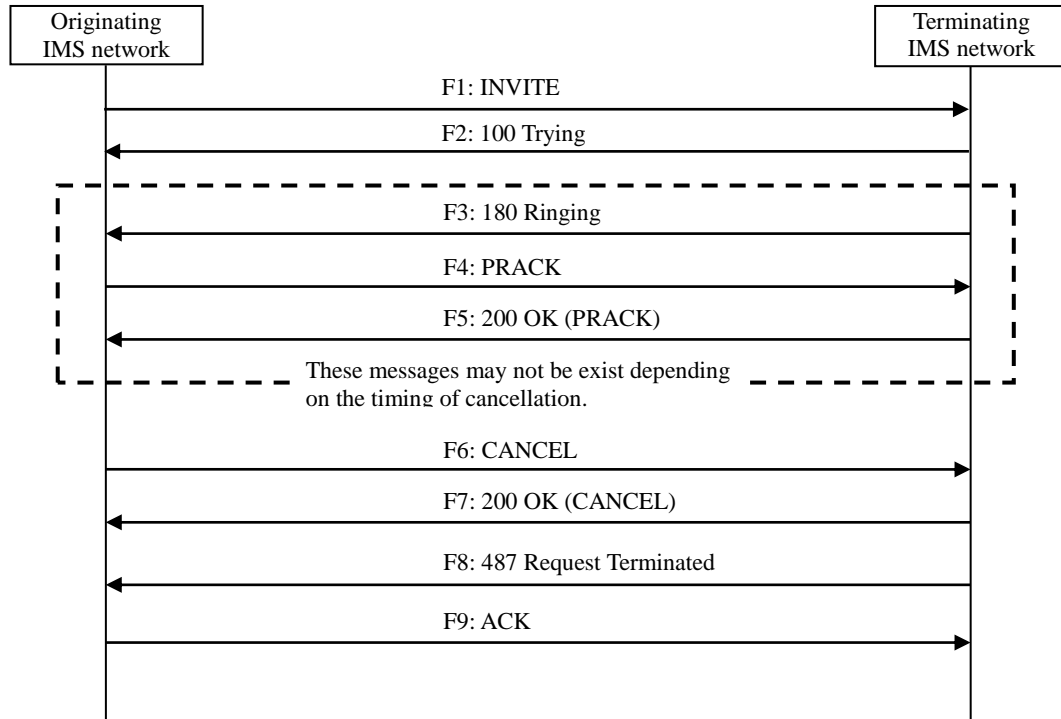
vii.2.3. Call cancellation (Call is cancelled before establishment)

This Subclause describes the call flow and message coding examples when the call is cancelled by the originating IMS network before establishment. The preconditions applied for the examples are equivalent to those described in

Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111

SIP domain name: example2.ne.jp
 Called party number: 090-2222-2222
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.222



Appendix Figure vii.2.3-1 / JJ-90.30: Call cancellation (Call is cancelled before establishment)

The coding examples for F1 - F5 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.1.

F6: CANCEL

```

CANCEL sip:+81902222222;npdi@example2.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81902222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 CANCEL
Content-Length: 0
    
```

F7: 200 OK (CANCEL)

```

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+81902222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=5555eeee
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 CANCEL
Content-Length: 0
    
```

F8: 487 Request Terminated

```

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
    
```

```

To: <sip:+81902222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=5555eeee
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=3GPP-E-UTRAN-FDD.
example2.ne.jp
Content-Length: 0

```

F9: ACK

```

ACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81902222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=5555eeee
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0

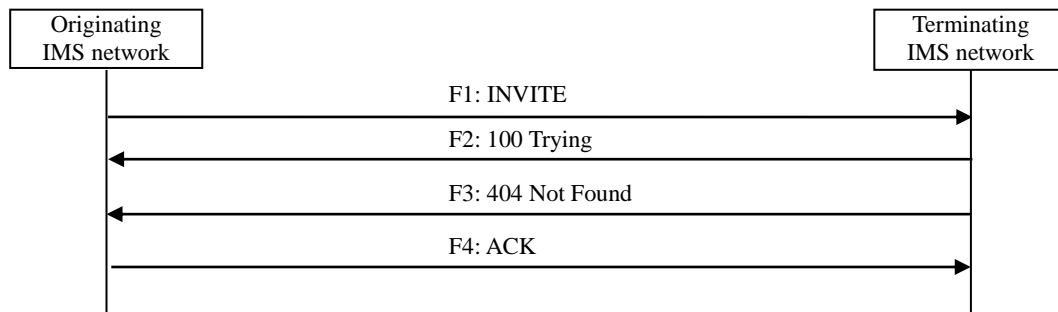
```

vii.2.4. Call failure (Called party number is unallocated number)

This Subclause describes the call flow and message coding examples when the called party number is an unallocated number for the terminating IMS network. The preconditions applied for the examples are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1.

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp
 Calling party number: 03-1111-1111
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111

SIP domain name: example2.ne.jp
 Called party number: 03-0000-0000
 IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.234
 IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.222



Appendix Figure vii.2.4-1 / JJ-90.30: Call failure (Called party number is unallocated number)

F1: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+81300000000;npdi@example2.ne.jp SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81300000000@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: IEEE-802.3ah;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer

```

```
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207
```

```
v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F2: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8130000000@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F3: 404 Not Found

```
SIP/2.0 404 Not Found
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8130000000@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=7777gggg
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Reason: Q.850;cause=1
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=example2.ne.jp
Content-Length: 0
```

F4: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefgh
To: <sip:+8130000000@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=7777gggg
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

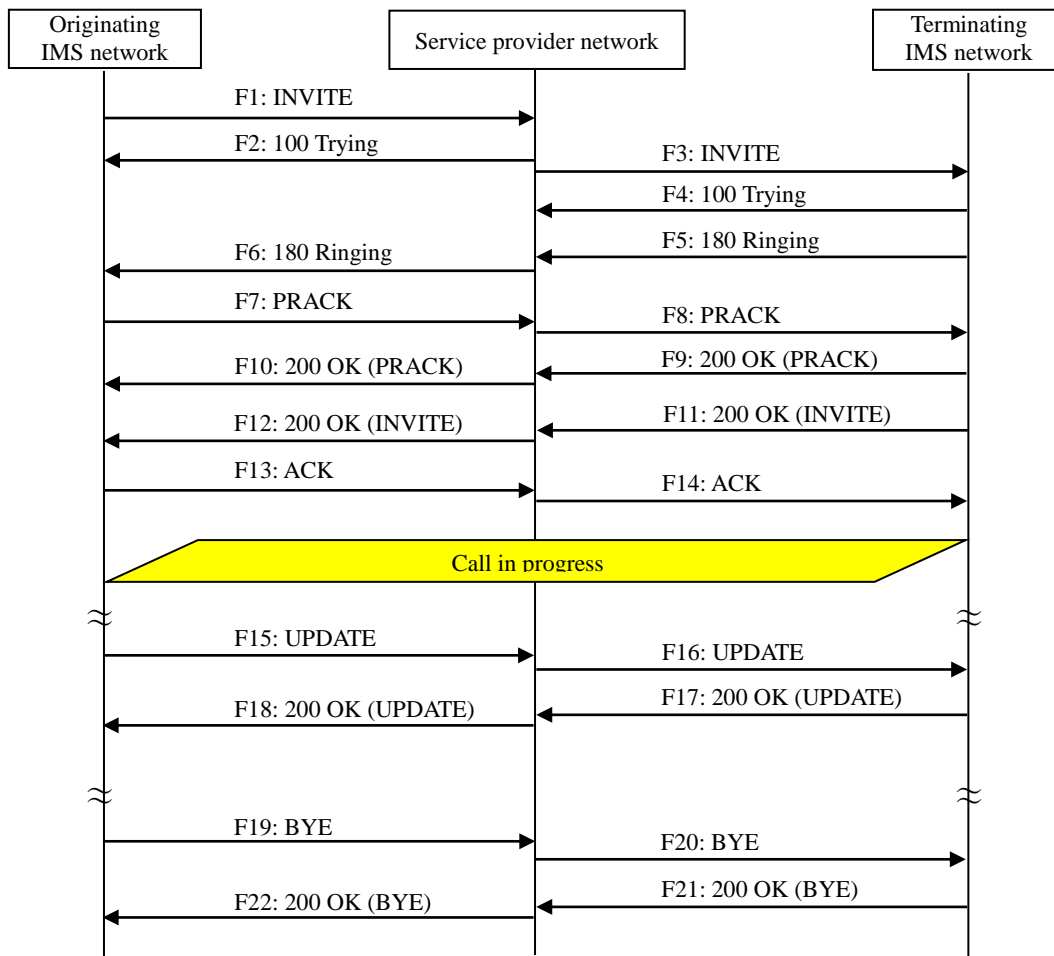
vii.2.5. Number translation

This Subclause describes the message coding examples when number translation is performed in the service provider network and the history information of number translation is delivered over the II-NNI. The preconditions applied for the examples are both those described in Subclause vii.2.1.1 and the those in Appendix Table vii.2.5-1 and the calling party number is different from the contractor number. In this example, the service provider network removes the contractor number of originating user and the originating area information from the request before forwarding the request.

Appendix Table vii.2.5-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Option item selections at the II-NNI	
	Item	Condition	Option item	Option item selection
1	Service access number translation	Use.	-	-

SIP domain name: example1.ne.jp	SIP domain name: example2.ne.jp	SIP domain name: example3.ne.jp
Calling party number: 03-1111-1111	Logical number: 0800-012-3456	Called party number: 03-2222-2222
Contractor number: 03-1111-1234	Actual number: 03-2222-2222	IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.234
IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.150	IP address (control plane): 192.0.2.123	IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.222
IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.155	IP address (user plane): 192.0.2.111	



Appendix Figure vii.2.5-1 / JJ-90.30: Number translation

vii.2.5.1. Presentation of "mapped-from" number is allowed

This Subclause describes the message coding examples when the presentation of the "mapped-from" number is allowed. The "mapped-from" logical number is 0800-012-3456 and the "mapped-to" actual number is 03-2222-2222.

F1: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81311111111;pcp=ordinary>
    
```

```

P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Access-Network-Info: IEEE-802.3ah;operator-specific-GI=32000;network-provided
P-Charge-Info: <tel:+81311111234>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Privacy: none
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.155
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.155
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20

```

F2: 100 Trying

```

SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch= z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0

```

F3: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+8132222222;npdi@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh1
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
History-Info: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;index=1,<sip:+8132222222@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380>;index=1.1;mp=1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.155
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.155

```



```
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F4: 100 Trying

```
SIP/2.0 100 Trying
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F5: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh1
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example2.ne.jp;term-ioi=GSTN.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 1
Content-Length: 0
```

F6: 180 Ringing

```
SIP/2.0 180 Ringing
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example1.ne.jp;term-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: 100rel
RSeq: 11
Content-Length: 0
```

F7: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg2
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 11 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F8: PRACK

```
PRACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg2
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdelh2
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 2 PRACK
RAck: 11 1 INVITE
Content-Length: 0
```

F9: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg2
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdelh2
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F10: 200 OK (PRACK)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg2
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 2 PRACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F11: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdelh1
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example2.ne.jp;term-ioi=GSTN.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Privacy: none
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 197

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
```

```
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F12: 200 OK (INVITE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=IEEE-802.3ah.example2.ne.jp;term-ioi=GSTN.example3.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Privacy: none
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 197

v=0
o=- 82917391739 82917391739 IN IP4 192.0.2.222
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.222
t=0 0
m=audio 20000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

F13: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg3
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+81322222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F14: ACK

```
ACK sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg3
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh3
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+81322222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 ACK
Content-Length: 0
```

F15: UPDATE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg4
Max-Forwards: 70
```

To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0

F16: UPDATE

UPDATE sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg4
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh4
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0

F17: 200 OK (UPDATE)

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg4
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh4
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0

F18: 200 OK (UPDATE)

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg4
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 3 UPDATE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060;transport=tcp>
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Require: timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Content-Length: 0

F19: BYE

UPDATE sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg5

```
Max-Forwards: 70
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F20: BYE

```
UPDATE sip:192.0.2.234:5060 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg5
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh5
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+8132222222@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F21: 200 OK (BYE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg5
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh5
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

F22: 200 OK (BYE)

```
SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg5
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=9876zyxw
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 4 BYE
Content-Length: 0
```

vii.2.5.2. Presentation of "mapped-from" number is restricted

This Subclause describes the message coding examples when the presentation of the "mapped-from" number is restricted. The "mapped-from" logical number is 0800-012-3456 and the "mapped-to" actual number is 03-2222-2222.

The coding examples for F1 - F2 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

F3: INVITE

```
INVITE sip:+8132222222;npdi@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh1
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
```

```

Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-oi=example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
History-Info: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone?Privacy=history>;index=1,<sip:+8132222222@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380>;index=1.1;mp=1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.155
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.155
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20

```

The coding examples for F4 - F22 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

vii.2.5.3. Presentation of "mapped-from" number is allowed / number translations are performed twice

This Subclause describes the message coding examples when number translations are performed twice in the service provider network. The presentation of two "mapped-from" numbers are allowed. The first "mapped-from" number is 0800-012-3456 and the second "mapped-from" number is 0800-234-5678. The last "mapped-to" number is 03-2222-2222.

The coding examples for F1 - F2 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

F3: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+8132222222;npdi@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh1
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+8131111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+8131111111;cpc=ordinary@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-oi=example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
History-Info: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;index=1,<sip:+818002345678@example2.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380>;index=1.1;mp=1,<sip:+8132222222@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380>;index=1.1.1;mp=1.1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0

```

```

o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.155
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.155
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20

```

The coding examples for F4 - F22 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

vii.2.5.4. Presentation of both "mapped-from" number and diverting number is allowed

This Subclause describes the message coding examples when one of the CDIV service, Communication Forwarding Unconditionally (CFU), is performed in the service provider network after number translation. Presentation of both the "mapped-from" logical number and the diverting number is allowed. The "mapped-from" logical number is 0800-012-3456, the diverting number is 06-1111-1111, and the diverted-to number is 090-2222-2222. The preconditions applied for the examples are both those described in Subclause vii.2.5 and those in Appendix Table vii.2.5.4-1.

Appendix Table vii.2.5.4-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Selection of option items at the II-NNI	
	Item	Conditions	Option item	Selection of option item
1	Communication DIVersion (CDIV)	Use.	-	-

The coding examples for F1 - F2 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

F3: INVITE

```

INVITE sip:+81902222222;npdi@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=302 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678a
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
bcdefgh
Max-Forwards: 69
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-ioi=example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
History-Info: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>;index=1,<sip:+81611111111@example2.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=380>;index=1.1;mp=1,<sip:+81902222222@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=302>;index=1.1.1;mp=1.1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.111
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.111
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15

```

```
a=ptime:20
```

The coding examples for F4 - F22 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

vii.2.5.5. Presentation of both "mapped-from" number and diverting number is restricted

This Subclause describes the message coding examples when one of the CDIV services, Communication Forwarding Unconditional (CFU), is performed in the service provider network after number translation. Presentation of both the "mapped-from" logical number and the diverting number is restricted. The "mapped-from" logical number is 0800-012-3456, the diverting number is 06-1111-1111, and the diverted-to number is 090-2222-2222. The preconditions applied for the examples are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.4.

The coding examples for F1 - F2 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

F3: INVITE

```
INVITE sip:+81902222222;npdi@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=302 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.150:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg1
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefh1
Max-Forwards: 69
To: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone>
From: <sip:+81311111111@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.150
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.150:5060;transport=tcp>
Privacy: none
P-Asserted-Identity: <tel:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary>
P-Asserted-Identity: <sip:+81311111111;cpc=ordinary@example1.ne.jp;user=phone>
P-Early-Media: supported
P-Charging-Vector: icid-value=1234bc9876e;orig-voi=example2.ne.jp
Allow: INVITE,ACK,BYE,CANCEL,PRACK,UPDATE
Supported: 100rel,timer
Session-Expires: 300;refresher=uac
Min-SE: 300
History-Info: <sip:+818000123456@example2.ne.jp;user=phone?Privacy=history>;index=1,<sip:+81611111111@example2.ne.jp;user=phone?Privacy=history;cause=380>;index=1.1;mp=1,<sip:+81902222222@example3.ne.jp;user=phone;cause=302>;index=1.1.1;mp=1.1
Content-Type: application/sdp
Content-Length: 207

v=0
o=- 82664419472 82664419472 IN IP4 192.0.2.155
s=-
c=IN IP4 192.0.2.155
t=0 0
m=audio 10000 RTP/AVP 0 96
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:96 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:96 0-15
a=ptime:20
```

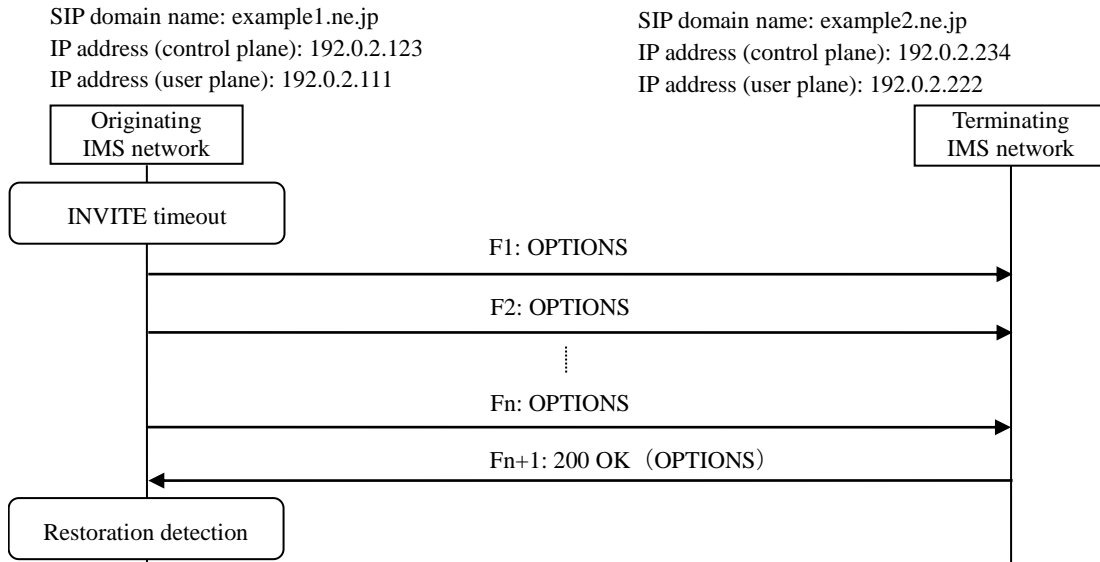
The coding examples for F4 - F22 are omitted because they are equivalent to those described in Subclause vii.2.5.1.

vii.2.6. Restoration detection using OPTIONS

This Subclause describes the examples of call flow and message coding for the case that out-of-dialog OPTIONS method is used for restoration detection, and the preconditions described in Appendix Table vii.2.6-1 are applied.

Appendix Table vii.2.6-1 / JJ-90.30: Preconditions applied for call flow/message coding examples

No.	Applied conditions of SIP message		Selection of option items at the II-NNI	
	Item	Conditions	Option item	Selection of option item
1	Use of out-of-dialog OPTIONS method	Use.	Appendix Table i.4-1 Item 5	Yes



Appendix Figure vii.2.6-1 / JJ-90.30: Restoration detection using OPTIONS

Fn: OPTIONS

```

OPTIONS sip:192.0.2.234 SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
Max-Forwards: 1
To: <sip:192.0.2.234>
From: <sip:192.0.2.123>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 OPTIONS
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.123:5060>
Content-Length: 0
    
```

Fn+1: 200 OK (OPTIONS)

```

SIP/2.0 200 OK
Via: SIP/2.0/TCP 192.0.2.123:5060;branch=z9hG4bK12345678abcdefg
Max-Forwards: 1
To: <sip:192.0.2.234>
From: <sip:192.0.2.123>;tag=1234abcd
Call-ID: qwertyuiop123456@192.0.2.123
CSeq: 1 OPTIONS
Contact: <sip:192.0.2.234:5060>
Content-Length: 0
    
```